

Polokwane Municipality Monthly Budget Statement

SECOND QUARTER
31 December 2024



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p>Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p>Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p>Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality’s balance sheet.</p>
<p>Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p>Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p>DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p>Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p>GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p>MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p>Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p>Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p>Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p>Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p>SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p>MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 and 52 (d) of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

Section 52 (d) states that “the Mayor of a Municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”. The report is based on financial information, as of 31 July 2024 to 31 December 2024 and in line with Sec 52 (d) of the MFMA.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31st December 2024, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 15th of January 2024. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted



THABO NONYANE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors	9
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments	10
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	11
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	13
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)	14
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	15
1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	16
1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation	19
1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure	20
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure.....	20
Schedule C.....	20
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	21
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B	21
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	23

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

Annexure D: Transfer of Funds

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 and 52 (d) of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 December 2024.

The financial results for the period ending 31 December 2024 are summarised as follows:

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	4 537 312 761	5 302 511 078	5 411 700 370	766 987 750	2 802 496 335	52%
Capital transfers recognised	774 106 889	708 358 003	674 558 003	75 672 898	295 946 650	44%
Total Revenue	5 311 419 650	6 010 869 081	6 086 258 373	842 660 648	3 098 442 985	51%
Total Expenditure	5 378 584 656	5 140 212 955	5 226 706 901	469 187 335	2 696 740 546	52%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	- 67 165 006	870 656 126	859 551 472	373 473 313	401 702 439	47%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 31st December 2024 amounts to **R 3 098 442 985 (51%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 6 086 258 373**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 2 904 791 478 (51%)**.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended 31st December 2024 amounts to **R 2 696 740 546 (52%)** which is reported against the adjustments budget of **R 5 226 706 901**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 2 934 504 612 (64%)**.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

Approved capital budget for 2024/25 amounted to **R 943 162 966**, the capital decreased to **R 925 527 912** including VAT during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 414 255 675** including VAT as at 31st December 2024. The expenditure is currently at 45% of the capital budget. Past performance 2023/24 **R 466 236 321 (51%)**.

In-year report (December 2024) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 31 December 2024 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			DECEMBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENT AGE SPENT
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
CAPITAL FUNDING														
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	241 613 842	36 242 076	277 855 918	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	38 756 252	5 813 438	44 569 690	138 440 306	20 766 046	158 459 277	57%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	144 493 109	21 673 966	166 167 075	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	7 251 776	1 087 766	8 339 542	18 450 966	2 767 645	21 218 611	16%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	2 304 651	345 698	2 650 349	21 483 020	3 222 453	24 705 474	55%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	2 344 788	351 718	2 696 506	24 692 945	3 703 942	28 396 886	37%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	15 723 263	2 358 489	18 081 752	56 521 842	8 478 276	65 000 118	52%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	-	-	288 689	43 303	331 992	7%
Total DoRA Allocations		615 963 474	92 394 521	708 357 995	586 572 168	87 985 825	674 557 993	66 380 730	9 957 110	76 337 840	259 877 768	38 981 665	298 112 359	44%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	204 178 262	30 626 739	234 805 001	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	31 764 592	4 764 689	36 529 281	100 994 188	15 149 128	116 143 317	46%
TOTAL FUNDING		820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	98 145 322	14 721 798	112 867 121	360 871 956	54 130 793	414 255 675	45%
MULTI YEAR BUDGET														
Description		Budget Year 2024/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			DECEMBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			-
		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL	VAT	TOTAL INCL	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL	VAT	TOTAL INCL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		306 180 923	45 927 138	352 108 061	310 431 981	46 564 797	356 996 778	23 817 140	3 572 571	27 389 711	164 029 633	24 604 445	188 634 078	53%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		55 155 364	8 273 305	63 428 669	32 955 364	4 943 305	37 898 669	390 000	58 500	448 500	4 873 550	731 033	5 604 583	15%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	95 917 500	14 387 625	110 305 125	6 991 258	1 048 689	8 039 946	22 855 645	3 428 347	26 283 992	24%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	22 280 679	3 342 102	25 622 780	851 947	127 792	979 739	3 440 805	516 121	3 956 926	15%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	36 760 968	5 514 145	42 275 113	2 828 627	424 294	3 252 921	7 210 183	1 081 527	8 291 710	20%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	12 038 614	1 805 792	13 844 406	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	69%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		107 101 805	16 065 271	123 167 076	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	2 219 342	332 901	2 552 243	10 648 354	1 597 253	12 245 607	13%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		170 325 263	25 548 789	195 874 052	209 927 764	31 489 165	241 416 928	52 769 734	7 915 460	60 685 194	139 536 512	20 930 477	159 719 914	66%
TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET		820 141 735	123 021 260	943 162 996	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	98 145 322	14 721 798	112 867 121	360 871 956	54 130 793	414 255 675	45%

In-year report (December 2024) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

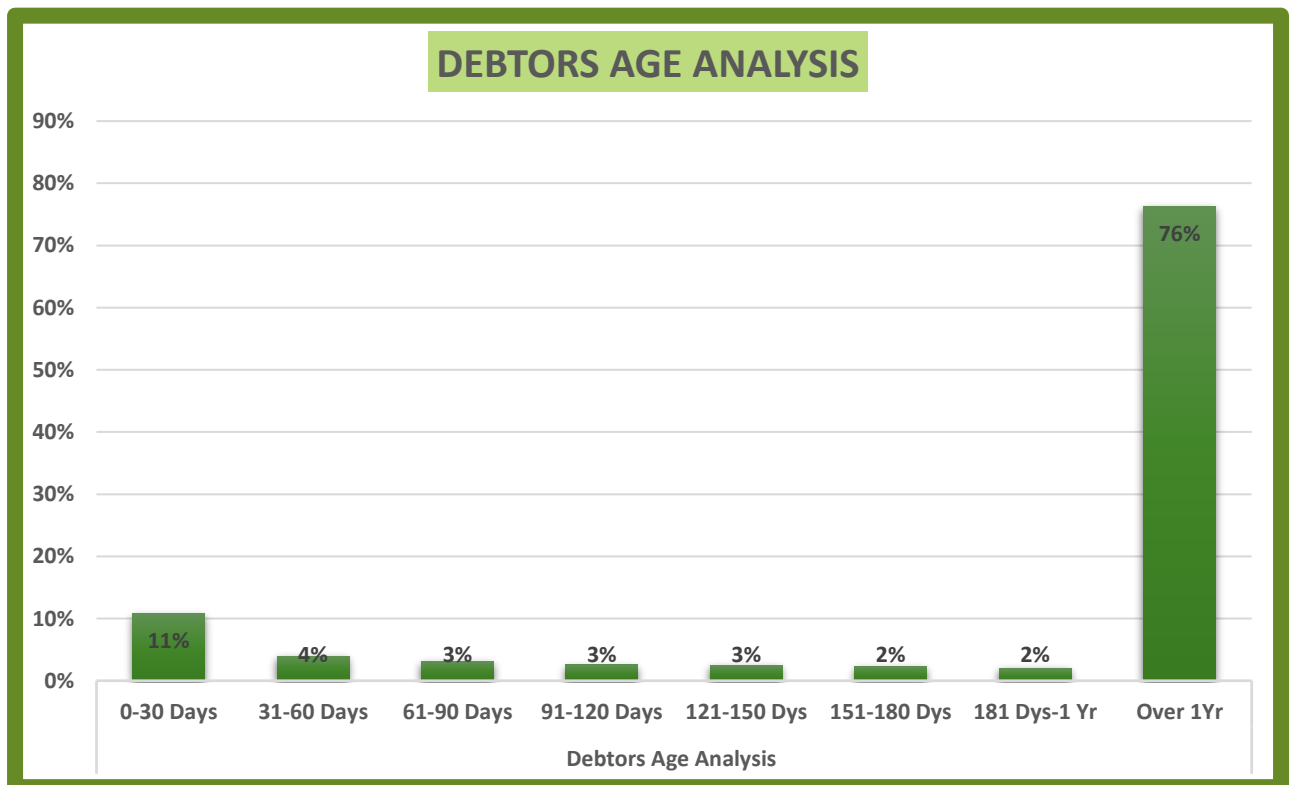
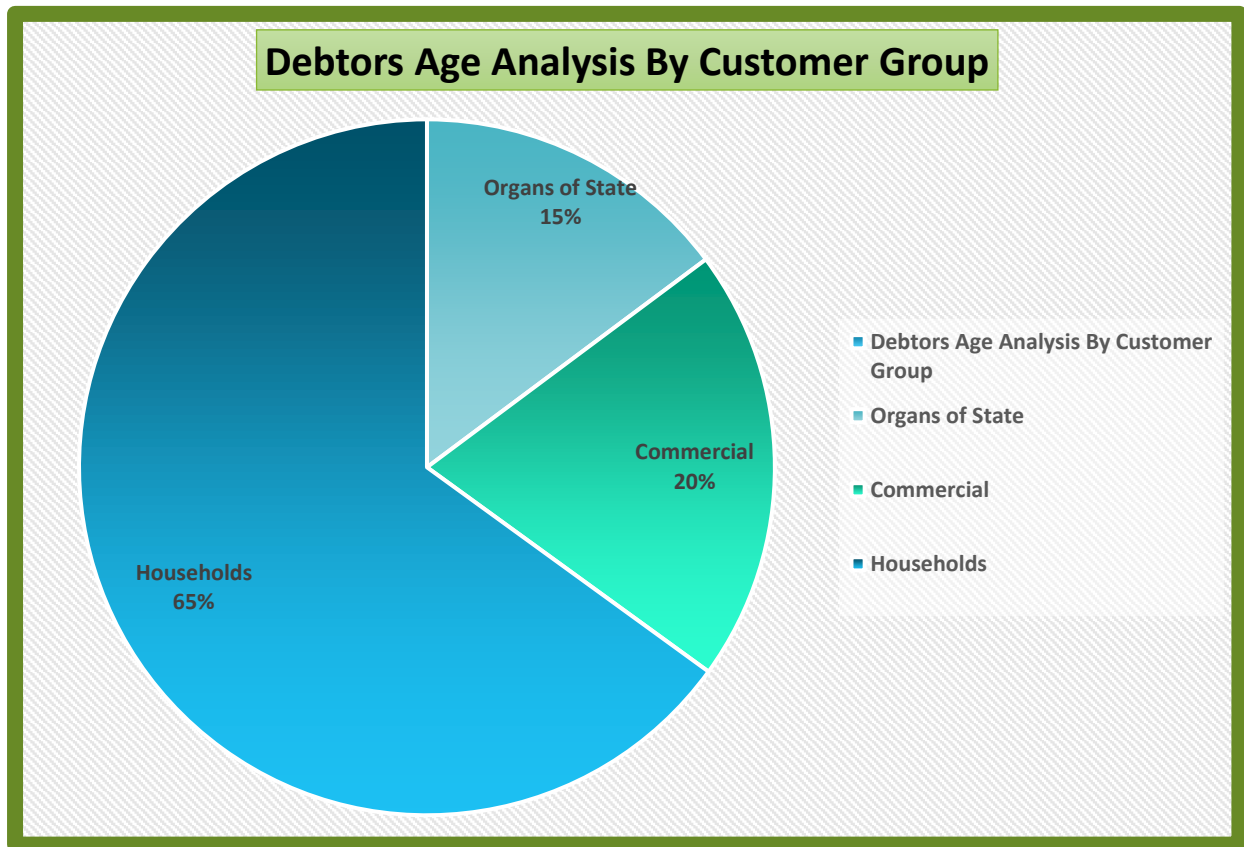
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 334 068 642** as at 31st December 2024.

INSTITUTION	APPROVED %	INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 1 DECEMBER 2024	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID DECEMBER 2024	REDEMPTION DECEMBER 2024	BALANCE 31 DECEMBER 2024	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75		166 228 375	-	-	-	166 228 375	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98		167 840 267	-	-	-	167 840 267	31.07.2032
TOTAL			334 068 642	-	-	-	334 068 642	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 041 874 123** as at 31st December 2024.

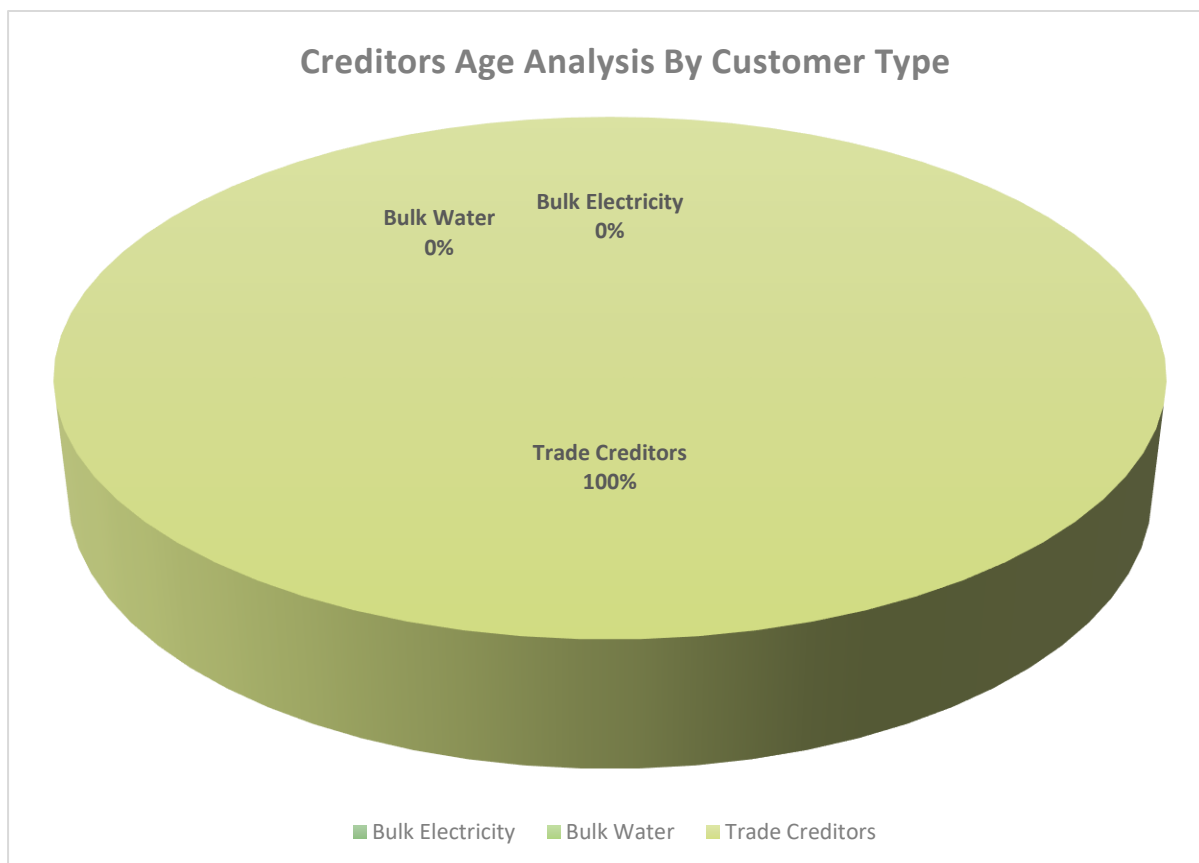
Description	Budget Year 2024/25									
	R thousands	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source										
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 621	9 609	11 128	5 786	5 291	4 869	4 437	260 777	327 517	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	84 977	15 466	8 258	7 683	7 589	5 176	4 952	135 366	269 467	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	54 034	20 756	15 489	12 653	12 308	10 736	9 046	394 350	529 372	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 016	7 698	5 749	4 950	6 440	4 848	3 827	98 988	149 515	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 992	7 282	5 725	4 970	4 708	4 754	3 857	128 945	175 233	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	104	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 826	12 489	12 073	11 839	11 544	11 340	11 125	382 370	465 605	
Other	3 912	4 119	3 270	2 195	1 688	3 302	2 054	104 522	125 062	
Total By Income Source	213 378	77 418	61 692	50 075	49 568	45 024	39 298	1 505 422	2 041 874	
2023/24 - totals only	213 115	78 808	62 392	53 458	50 295	45 519	59 357	1 448 672	2 011 616	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group										
Organs of State	24 157	11 030	13 064	7 737	7 968	7 653	6 811	223 904	302 323	
Commercial	93 826	18 760	11 077	9 149	10 379	7 154	6 966	254 836	412 148	
Households	95 394	47 628	37 551	33 189	31 221	30 217	25 521	1 026 682	1 327 402	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	213 378	77 418	61 692	50 075	49 568	45 024	39 298	1 505 422	2 041 874	



1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 10 147 939.05** as at 31st December 2024.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 786
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 662
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 148	5 815
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	10 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 148	111 263



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the relevant invoices had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoices, the following balances were reflected:

Eskom: R100 367 957.85

Lepelle Northern Water: R27 697 813.03

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31st December 2024 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	79 653 771	6 157	654 966	33	80 314 926
TOTAL RECEIPTS	1 205 177 168	38	18 957 263	0	1 224 134 469
TOTAL PAYMENTS	906 439 413	-	-	-	906 439 413
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 December 2024	378 391 526	6 195	19 612 229	33	398 009 982
DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance - 30 November 2024	79 653 771	6 157	654 966	33	80 314 926
Plus: Receipts	1 205 177 168	38	18 957 263	0	1 224 134 469
Less: Payments	906 439 413	-	-	-	906 439 413
Cash Book Balance - 31 December 2024	378 391 526	6 195	19 612 229	33	398 009 982
Plus: Unpresented EFT's	21 005 437				21 005 437
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	129 677				129 677
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 119 805				1 119 805
Bank Statement Balance - 31 December 2024	398 406 636	6 195	19 612 229	33	418 025 093

Bank statement balance as at 31st December 2024 amounted to **R 418 025 093**.

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 195** as at 31st December 2024, unspent funds were invested in a call account. The first tranche of the Human Settlement Development Grant was received this month resulting in a closing balance of **R19 612 229** in Housing Grants Account

On 31st December 2024 Council had **R 450 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Nedbank	29/11/2024	10/01/2025	R 100 000 000	Fixed term	8.420
Standardbank	06/12/2024	14/02/2025	R 350 000 000	Fixed term	8.530
TOTAL			R 450 000 000		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 December 2024	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 31 December 2024	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	350 000 000	-	350 000 000	-	-	1 539 521
Nedbank	100 000 000	-	-	100 000 000	761 260	-
Standardbank	-	350 000 000	-	350 000 000	2 044 836	-
TOTAL	R 450 000 000	R 350 000 000	R 350 000 000	R 450 000 000	R 2 806 096	R 1 539 521

Grant Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Dec-24
Bank Balance at the end of the month	418 025 093
Investments	450 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	222 563 456
Grants cash backed	645 461 637

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

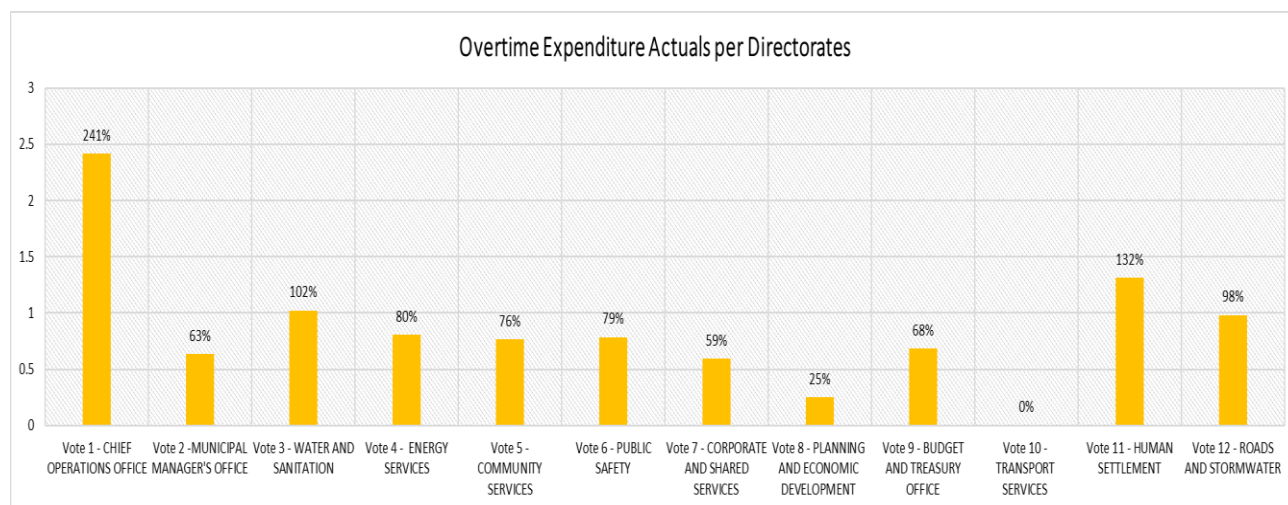
- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2024/25					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	December	YTD Actual	Available Budget	%Spent
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 534 770	30 447 954	24 261 770	35 405 124	4 957 170	116%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 346 960	4 346 960	3 293 776	4 877 309	530 349	112%
Medical Aid Contributions	369 656	456 472	32 903	189 571	266 901	42%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 251 663	7 349 367	6 423 321	9 435 985	2 086 618	128%
Cellphone Allowance	4 499 309	4 499 309	338 400	2 021 977	2 477 332	45%
Other benefits and allowances	452 696	354 992	28 530	169 753	185 239	48%
SubTotal-Councillors	47 455 054	47 455 054	34 378 700	52 099 718	4 644 664	110%
%increase						
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	16 146 552	17 792 820	937 106	5 113 597	12 679 223	29%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 278 174	3 551 708	161 814	902 575	2 649 133	25%
Medical Aid Contributions	700 811	743 198	26 606	143 329	599 869	19%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 748 056	4 127 964	208 949	1 171 349	2 956 615	28%
Housing Allowances	1 113 320	1 301 818	93 819	529 566	772 252	41%
Other benefits and allowances	157 479	157 479	-	40 420	117 059	26%
SubTotal-Senior Managers of Municipality	25 144 392	27 674 987	1 428 295	7 900 836	19 774 151	29%
%increase						
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	791 723 485	786 691 002	53 668 246	311 216 354	475 474 648	40%
Pension and UIF Contributions	183 011 283	179 051 272	10 485 975	62 241 905	116 809 367	35%
Medical Aid Contributions	55 693 358	55 693 358	4 142 367	25 359 430	30 333 928	46%
Overtime	57 280 038	57 280 038	5 382 328	37 053 266	20 226 772	65%
Performance Bonus	86 436 812	21 032 840	-	-	21 032 840	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	76 356 659	76 556 659	6 100 376	33 547 881	43 008 778	44%
Cellphone Allowance	144 512	144 512	2 715	16 291	128 221	11%
Housing Allowances	10 414 872	10 548 045	422 704	3 033 114	7 514 931	29%
Other benefits and allowances	8 299 119	84 348 414	8 138 753	38 843 067	45 505 347	46%
Payments in lieu of leave	20 359 549	20 359 549	2 884 758	19 524 931	834 618	96%
Long service awards	10 348 726	10 348 726	168 746	949 476	9 399 250	9%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	9 433 861	9 527 492	527 350	3 344 809	6 182 683	35%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6 500 000	6 500 000	692 667	4 078 011	2 421 989	63%
SubTotal-Other Municipal Staff	1 316 002 274	1 318 081 907	92 616 984	539 208 536	778 873 371	41%
Total Parent Municipality	1 388 601 720	1 393 211 948	128 423 979	599 209 090	794 002 858	43%

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	December	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
						%	%
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 650 008	1 650 008	159 818	752 044	825 004	46%	109%
Non Structured	1 642 803	1 642 803	159 818	752 044	821 402	46%	110%
Structured	7 205	7 205	-	-	3 603	0%	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	0	0%
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	11 980 000	12 010 010	1 446 673	9 452 540	6 005 005	79%	189%
Non Structured	11 980 000	12 010 010	1 446 673	9 452 540	6 005 005	79%	189%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	11 980 000	11 980 000	864 377	5 967 387	5 990 000	50%	120%
Non Structured	11 980 000	11 980 000	864 377	5 967 387	5 990 000	50%	120%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	11 979 999	11 960 000	1 135 527	8 516 574	5 980 000	71%	171%
Non Structured	11 979 999	11 960 000	1 135 527	8 516 574	5 980 000	71%	171%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	11 999 999	12 000 000	1 514 245	9 584 616	6 000 000	80%	192%
Non Structured	11 999 999	12 000 000	1 514 245	9 584 616	6 000 000	80%	192%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	2 489 999	2 489 990	87 634	1 070 843	1 244 995	43%	103%
Non Structured	2 489 999	2 489 990	87 634	1 070 843	1 244 995	43%	103%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	499 999	490 000	26 756	127 314	245 000	26%	62%
Non Structured	499 999	490 000	26 756	127 314	245 000	26%	62%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	2 499 999	2 500 000	147 296	1 235 824	1 250 000	49%	119%
Non Structured	2 484 000	2 491 000	147 296	1 227 586	1 245 500	49%	118%
Structured	16 000	9 000	-	8 238	4 500	92%	220%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	120 000	120 000	-	-	60 000	0%	0%
Non Structured	120 000	120 000	-	-	60 000	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 980 000	1 980 000	-	346 124	990 000	17%	42%
Non Structured	1 980 000	1 980 000	-	346 124	990 000	17%	42%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total	57 180 004	57 180 008	5 382 328	37 053 266	28 590 004	65%	156%



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)

Description	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25		
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 410 728 846	- 494 781 255	- 27 333 129	- 225 296 103	46%
Gains and Losses	- 262 440 653	- 32 798 940	-	4 070	0%
Revenue	3 028 390 478	2 165 205 870	543 047 245	1 479 878 425	68%
Surplus / (Deficit)	2 355 220 978	1 637 625 675	515 714 116	1 254 586 392	77%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 43 117 342	- 36 624 938	- 11 797 236	- 88 305 453	241%
Revenue	-	16 923 240	891 487	6 274 753	37%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 43 117 342	- 19 701 698	- 10 905 749	- 82 030 700	416%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:					
Expenditure	- 567 916 563	- 517 607 567	- 49 233 903	- 283 864 653	55%
Gains and Losses	- 20 178 945	- 7 463 586	-	113 900	2%
Revenue	180 295 291	245 850 768	23 525 548	112 211 676	46%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 407 800 217	- 279 220 385	- 25 708 355	- 171 766 876	62%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 353 290 575	- 352 870 279	- 30 026 307	- 173 503 161	49%
Gains and Losses	17 939 844	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	9 502 602	5 982 048	2 509 593	10 853 067	181%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 325 848 129	- 346 888 231	- 27 516 714	- 162 650 094	47%
ENERGY SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 1 250 299 335	- 1 555 203 111	- 103 133 806	- 658 953 197	42%
Gains and Losses	- 32 332 133	- 95 934 605	-	-	0%
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 043 223 100	133 700 763	769 158 858	38%
Surplus / (Deficit)	116 141 097	392 085 384	30 566 957	110 205 661	28%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:					
Expenditure	- 15 096 297	- 91 736 095	- 1 084 251	- 6 812 177	7%
Revenue	8 606 091	78 597 360	823 966	4 303 224	5%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 6 490 206	- 13 138 735	- 260 285	- 2 508 953	19%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 188 084 493	- 245 635 472	- 35 772 528	- 83 353 600	34%
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	3 982 090	4 544	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 184 102 403	- 245 630 928	- 35 772 528	- 83 353 600	34%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Expenditure	- 76 208 722	- 114 514 748	- 8 412 086	- 43 724 803	38%
Gains and Losses	- 39 845 080	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	16 827 015	54 683 577	13 297 676	25 253 466	46%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 99 226 787	- 59 831 171	4 885 589	- 18 471 337	31%
PUBLIC SAFETY					
Expenditure	- 376 843 807	- 387 785 078	- 49 654 224	- 210 936 012	54%
Revenue	113 632 053	53 798 236	2 076 223	31 475 963	59%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 263 211 754	- 333 986 842	- 47 578 001	- 179 460 049	54%
ROADS AND STORM WATER					
Expenditure	- 656 073 812	- 391 581 561	- 67 889 482	- 386 295 453	99%
Gains and Losses	- 39 320 062	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	26 390 432	316 638 498	39 590 077	225 888 756	71%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 669 003 442	- 74 943 063	- 28 299 405	- 160 406 697	214%
TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 128 050 599	- 167 881 105	- 16 005 103	- 55 483 806	33%
Revenue	9 682 303	221 849 567	13 600 864	50 662 394	23%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 118 368 296	- 53 968 462	- 2 404 239	- 4 821 412	-9%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION					
Expenditure	- 831 610 756	- 708 038 828	- 68 845 280	- 479 846 746	68%
Gains and Losses	- 68 373 142	- 26 249 733	-	255 553	1%
Revenue	518 166 656	883 501 530	69 597 206	382 482 405	43%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 381 817 243	149 212 969	751 926	- 97 619 895	-65%
Grand Total	- 27 623 742	859 551 437	373 473 313	401 702 439	47%

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	R thousands Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
Revenue						
Exchange Revenue						
Service charges Electricity	1 368 903	1 984 455	1 984 455	131 490	754 830	38%
Service charges Water	298 432	382 411	382 411	24 619	129 394	34%
Service charges Waste Management	142 912	156 158	150 139	13 552	81 608	54%
Service charges Waste Water Management	170 742	150 139	156 158	15 429	91 177	58%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	21 211	14 902	14 902	2 330	14 600	98%
Agency services	26 227	33 467	33 467	1 721	12 052	36%
Interest earned from Receivables	96 290	93 759	93 759	7 177	43 456	46%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	48 178	42 987	42 987	11 094	34 593	80%
Rental from Fixed Assets	40 961	13 138	13 138	3 567	15 374	117%
Licence and permits	13 597	15 263	15 263	(409)	17 035	112%
Operational Revenue	7 621	40 993	40 993	1 617	5 896	14%
NonExchange Revenue						
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	56 297	354 620	55%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	40 979	44 152	44 152	2 400	16 975	38%
Licences or permits	-	3	3	-	-	0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	491 168	1 201 677	68%
Interest	55 412	23 440	23 440	4 937	29 211	125%
Gains on disposal of Assets	64 568	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 537 313	5 302 511	5 411 700	766 988	2 802 496	52%
Expenditure						
Employee related costs	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 345 757	94 045	547 109	41%
Remuneration of councillors	43 877	47 455	47 455	34 379	52 100	110%
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	85 461	548 699	42%
Inventory consumed	275 699	328 513	328 513	18 321	144 007	44%
Debt impairment	347 769	162 447	162 447	-	-	0%
Depreciation and amortisation	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	96 812	583 398	151%
Interest	50 808	42 724	42 724	-	3 209	8%
Contracted services	961 691	978 409	1 025 047	112 745	570 157	56%
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	44 980	40	10 089	22%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	124 473	124 473	2 314	66 372	53%
Operational costs	290 927	413 979	414 724	25 069	171 236	41%
Losses on disposal of Assets	123 138	-	-	-	365	0%
Total Expenditure	5 378 585	5 140 213	5 226 707	469 187	2 696 741	52%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(841 272)	162 298	184 993	297 800	105 756	57%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	774 107	708 358	674 558	75 673	295 947	44%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(67 165)	870 656	859 551	373 473	401 702	47%

1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	%
Energy Sources						
Expenditure	1 282 631 468	1 651 137 716	1 651 137 716	103 133 806	658 953 197	40%
Bulk Purchases	1 018 199 332	1 303 666 190	1 303 666 190	85 461 495	548 698 809	42%
Contracted Services	25 761 320	55 279 280	55 279 280	1 436 892	4 664 988	8%
Debt Impairment	32 332 133	95 934 605	95 934 605			0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	63 703 165	16 858 246	16 858 246	5 522 390	33 309 670	198%
Employee Related Cost	96 256 338	114 681 761	114 681 761	7 705 123	44 936 072	39%
Inventory Consumed	22 841 814	23 944 867	23 944 867	949 355	8 257 889	34%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		12 447 301	12 447 301	341 942	5 240 466	42%
Operational Cost	23 537 366	28 325 466	28 325 466	1 716 607	13 845 303	49%
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 034 222 845	2 043 223 100	133 700 763	769 158 858	38%
Exchange Revenue	1 391 830 665	2 013 639 901	2 022 640 156	133 231 794	765 660 152	38%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 941 900	20 582 944	20 582 944	468 969	3 498 706	17%
Surplus / (Deficit)	116 141 097	383 085 129	420 410 850	30 566 957	110 205 661	26%
Waste Management						
Expenditure	195 980 002	182 218 971	180 457 599	17 040 092	89 918 440	50%
Contracted Services	103 928 180	81 042 049	81 042 049	9 397 970	44 779 442	55%
Debt Impairment	22 857 624	7 463 586	7 463 586			0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	13 857 415	3 679 476	3 679 476	1 201 218	7 246 284	197%
Employee Related Cost	47 128 374	61 665 853	61 665 853	4 643 223	26 849 546	44%
Inventory Consumed	7 015 837	13 693 320	11 931 948	1 427 771	5 889 887	49%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		12 447 301	12 447 301	330 716	4 927 940	40%
Operational Cost	1 192 574	2 227 386	2 227 386	39 194	225 341	10%
Revenue	160 403 593	180 680 637	180 789 447	15 529 031	93 132 976	52%
Exchange Revenue	160 403 593	159 299 243	159 408 053	15 039 193	90 409 990	57%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	21 381 394	21 381 394	489 838	2 722 986	13%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 35 576 410	- 1 538 334	2 559 234	- 1 511 061	3 100 636	121%
Waste Water Management						
Expenditure	107 060 697	123 180 178	123 180 178	21 516 104	73 349 836	60%
Contracted Services	35 200 459	34 084 266	34 084 266	13 370 530	23 085 149	68%
Debt Impairment	25 539 986	7 762 803	7 762 803			0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	45 256 254	10 238 452	10 238 452	3 791 841	22 781 624	223%
Employee Related Cost	-	57 631 608	57 631 608	3 677 976	21 726 446	38%
Inventory Consumed	841 301	44 705	44 705	28 462	28 462	64%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	12 447 301	12 447 301	617 082	5 669 089	46%
Operational Cost	222 698	971 043	971 043	30 212	59 066	
Revenue	185 987 438	214 039 268	214 039 270	25 352 459	156 858 208	73%
Exchange Revenue	185 987 438	165 534 268	165 534 270	16 670 497	98 587 617	60%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	48 505 000	48 505 000	8 681 962	58 270 591	120%
Surplus / (Deficit)	78 926 741	90 859 090	90 859 092	3 836 355	83 508 372	92%
Water Management						
Expenditure	792 923 202	597 997 104	600 549 562	47 329 176	406 496 911	68%
Contracted Services	136 679 806	99 150 312	99 150 312	883 047	95 621 146	96%
Debt Impairment	42 833 156	18 486 930	18 486 930			0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	234 047 287	58 116 913	58 116 913	19 995 382	120 553 820	207%
Employee Related Cost	144 376 473	115 006 443	115 006 443	9 117 483	50 883 286	44%
Inventory Consumed	233 410 916	255 079 860	257 632 318	14 631 717	120 652 160	47%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	24 894 602	24 894 602	450 631	4 525 562	18%
Operational Cost	1 575 562	27 262 044	27 262 044	2 250 916	14 260 937	52%
Revenue	332 179 218	669 462 256	669 462 260	44 244 747	225 624 198	34%
Exchange Revenue	332 179 218	406 042 529	406 042 533	27 231 190	146 224 343	36%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	263 419 727	263 419 727	17 013 557	79 399 854	30%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 460 743 983	71 465 152	68 912 698	- 3 084 429	- 181 128 266	-263%
Trading Services Total Revenue	2 077 342 814	3 098 405 006	3 107 514 077	218 827 000	1 244 774 239	40%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	2 378 595 369	2 554 533 969	2 555 325 055	189 019 178	1 229 087 836	48%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	- 301 252 555	543 871 037	552 189 022	29 807 822	15 686 403	3%

In-year report (December 2024) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-24%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Water	-32%	The variance for the month of December 2024 is at minimal as attribute to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	17%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 17% ahead of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	9%	Refuse removal is 9% ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of November 2024. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	96%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-28%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the December 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during January to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for December 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-7%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	61%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	134%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required, however if this good performance continues it will necessitate an upward adjustments budget.
	Licence and permits	123%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during December 2024 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the December month. The 123% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during December once all verification processes for the December month is complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Operational Revenue	-71%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property	Remedial action not required.

In-year report (December 2024) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for December 2024 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-23%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of December 2024.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g PSL games.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the December 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during January to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for December 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	36%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-19%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	Remedial action not required
	Remuneration of councillors	120%	Polokwane Municipality is now recognised as a Grade 6 municipality in terms of the SALGA review of the upper limits of councillors. This has resulted in an increase in councillor remuneration. This increase in remuneration together with the back pay was paid in December, resulting in the variance as calculated	Remedial action not required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-16%	Invoices from Eskom and Lepelle Northern Water were received late resulting in some invoices not being captured or being captured in subsequent month.	Invoices will be captured in January 2025 and therefore spending will increase in line with expected outcome.
	Inventory consumed	-12%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	Remedial action not required
	Debt impairment	-100%	The assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	Remedial action not required
	Depreciation and amortisation	202%	Actual depreciation journal has been captured. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation	Remedial action not required
	Interest	-85%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year	Remedial action not required
	Contracted services	12%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	7%	The were more applications from indigents which qualified for debt write off as per the indigent policy as anticipated.	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-52%	Perfomance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA)submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not required
	Operational costs	-17%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	Remedial action not required
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	0%	Capital spending is at 45%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	53%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	15%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	24%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	15%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	20%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	69%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	13%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	66%		

1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2024	Total received	Total spend	Paid back to National Treasury	Unspent Grant
E/S	Equitable Share	-	1 055 847 826	1 055 847 826	-	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	1 042 269	-	1 357 731
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	-	248 127 000	260 108 996	-	11 981 996
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	126 013 000	64 486 281	4 352 349	57 174 370
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	4 352 349	144 315 000	55 941 305	-	92 726 044
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	4 281 000	2 185 136	-	2 095 864
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 033	6 000 000	-	6 033	6 000 000
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 787	-	-	5 787	-
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	40 510 000	24 291 994	-	16 218 006
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 517 610	4 500 000	5 145 439	2 657	1 869 514
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	56 000 000	28 241 811	-	27 758 189
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	634 942	18 871 593	-	-	19 506 535
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	6 250 893	953 000	331 992	-	6 871 901
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	2 949 709	-	-	-	2 949 709
Total	TOTAL	16 734 912	1 707 818 419	1 497 623 049	4 366 827	222 563 456

The municipality received R 570 803 149 of grants allocation for the month ending 31st December 2024 as detailed below:

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'Dec 2024
E/S	Equitable Share	469 246 826
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	82 709 000
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	18 851 374
Total	TOTAL	570 807 200

On 31 August 2024 the municipality applied for a Roll over of R 13 118 110 and the outcomes were as follows:

Grant Description	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 514 953	2 514 953	-
Public Transport Network Grant	4 352 349	-	4 352 349
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	6 250 808	6 250 808	-
Total DoRA Allocations	13 118 110	8 765 761	4 352 349

The unapproved amount of R4.4 million for the Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) is based on the following reason:

- The National Transferring Officer responsible for PTNG (Department of Transport) does not recommend the approval of the rollover because the municipality has sufficient funds in the current financial year to continue with implementation.

1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report						
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Special Adjusted Budget	Transfer of funds	Total Adjusted Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants and Professional Services	195 893 066	181 836 615	3 000 000	184 836 615	85 440 839	99 395 776
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	60 184 263	60 184 263	-	60 184 263	19 239 341	40 944 922
Overtime	35 068 483	35 068 483	500 000	35 568 483	21 484 331	14 084 152
Catering Services	3 103 260	3 103 260	-	3 103 260	778 512	2 324 748
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 653 682	8 640 639	-	8 640 639	1 812 317	6 828 322
Travel and Subsistence	5 711 703	5 726 703	-	5 726 703	984 399	4 742 304
Total	308 614 457	294 559 963	3 500 000	298 059 963	129 739 740	168 320 223

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors’ analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors’ Age analysis

The creditors’ analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

- The Monthly Budget Statement
- Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

For the month and quarter of December 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 13/01/2025.

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



SEGMENT DESC	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			DECEMBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT	
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	UDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	658 779	98 817	757 595	76%	
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	UDG	-	-	-	2 816 840	2 816 840	422 526	3 239 366	2 591 130	388 670	2 979 800	2 591 130	388 670	2 979 800	92%	
WIP Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	13 176 483	1 976 472	15 152 955	-	13 176 483	1 829 472	14 002 955	-	-	-	3 624 515	543 677	4 168 193	30%	
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	11 087 301	1 663 095	12 750 396	-	13 418 713	2 012 807	15 431 520	445 670	66 851	512 521	9 422 551	1 413 383	10 835 934	70%	
WIP Stormwater Canal	NDPG	14 852 737	2 227 911	17 080 648	-	13 521 325	2 028 199	15 549 523	1 858 981	278 847	2 137 828	8 435 954	1 265 393	9 701 347	62%	
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sand	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	-	-	288 689	43 303	331 992	7%	
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	PTNG	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	-	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	5 032 434	754 865	5 787 299	5 825 804	873 871	6 699 675	62%	
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Grobler to Rabe street	PTNG	4 956 522	743 478	5 700 000	-	4 956 522	743 478	5 700 000	-	-	-	410 533	61 580	472 113	8%	
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	PTNG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	443 636	66 545	510 181	9%	
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	PTNG	5 804 347	870 652	6 674 999	-	5 804 347	870 652	6 674 999	-	-	-	501 085	75 163	576 248	9%	
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholoso from	PTNG	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	-	-	384 706	57 706	442 412	10%	
Rehabilitation of Eiland from Grobler to Grobler service roa	PTNG	2 478 261	371 739	2 850 000	-	2 478 261	371 739	2 850 000	-	-	-	238 847	35 527	272 375	10%	
		164 738 305	24 710 746	189 449 051	45 189 459	209 927 764	31 489 165	241 416 928	52 769 734	7 915 460	60 685 194	139 536 512	20 930 477	159 719 914	66%	
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City	CRR	7 860 870	1 179 131	9 040 001	-	7 860 870	1 179 131	9 040 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	1 400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW	CRR	1 800 000	270 000	2 070 000	-	1 650 000	150 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Acquisition of Fleet for O & M	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	CRR	3 260 870	489 131	3 750 001	-	3 260 870	489 131	3 750 001	3 198 225	479 734	3 677 959	3 198 225	479 734	3 677 959	98%	
Provision of Bulk engineering services	CRR	6 500 000	975 000	7 475 000	-	6 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	99%	
CRR WIP Chuene Maia RWS phase 933600	CRR	-	-	-	2 300 000	2 300 000	345 000	2 645 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
WIP Olifantspoor RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	UDG	2 698 575	404 786	3 103 361	-	2 698 575	404 786	3 103 361	-	-	-	1 866 834	280 025	2 146 859	69%	
WIP Molepo RWS33600	UDG	4 512 430	676 865	5 189 295	-	4 512 430	676 865	5 189 295	-	-	-	2 923 948	438 592	3 362 540	65%	
WIP Moletie East RWS 233600	UDG	2 197 863	329 679	2 527 542	-	2 197 863	329 679	2 527 542	1 723 002	258 450	1 981 453	1 723 002	258 450	1 981 453	78%	
WIP Sebveng/Dikgale RWS 233600	UDG	4 142 658	621 399	4 764 057	-	3 000 000	7 142 658	10 713 399	8 214 057	-	-	4 052 854	607 928	4 660 782	57%	
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	UDG	2 797 731	419 660	3 217 391	-	1 702 740	1 094 991	1 642 249	-	-	-	964 556	144 683	1 109 240	88%	
WIP Chuene Maia RWS phase 933600	UDG	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	-	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	-	-	-	3 587 819	538 173	4 125 991	98%	
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	UDG	4 474 397	671 160	5 145 557	-	4 474 397	671 160	5 145 557	-	-	-	3 534 854	530 228	4 065 082	79%	
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	UDG	2 437 653	365 648	2 803 301	-	989 000	1 448 653	2 127 298	1 665 951	-	-	1 448 647	217 297	1 665 944	100%	
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	UDG	2 437 653	365 648	2 803 301	-	2 454 000	16 347	2 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	UDG	2 235 875	335 381	2 571 256	-	2 235 875	335 381	2 571 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and	UDG	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	-	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	UDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	3 500 000	847 826	127 174	975 000	827 862	124 179	827 862	124 179	952 041	98%	
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	UDG	3 738 120	560 718	4 298 838	-	54 000	3 792 120	568 818	4 360 938	-	-	3 737 010	560 552	4 297 562	99%	
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	UDG	6 085 313	912 797	6 998 110	-	6 085 313	912 797	6 998 110	-	-	-	2 218 280	332 742	2 551 022	36%	
CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	UDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	3 066 053	459 908	3 525 961		
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	UDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
WIP Moletie North RWS33600	WSIG	1 172 023	175 803	1 347 826	-	1 172 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
WIP Moletie South RWS33600	WSIG	12 362 949	1 854 442	14 217 391	-	12 362 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600	WSIG	4 877 127	731 569	5 608 696	-	4 848 065	29 062	4 359	33 421	-	-	29 062	4 359	33 421	100%	
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi)	WSIG	19 781 376	2 967 206	22 748 582	-	9 292 475	29 073 851	4 361 078	33 434 929	1 797 333	2 066 933	11 065 377	1 659 806	12 725 183	38%	
WIP Segwasi RWS33600	WSIG	9 124 941	1 368 741	10 493 682	-	7 000 000	16 124 941	2 418 741	18 543 682	154 859	23 229	3 124 506	468 676	3 593 182	19%	
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phofu	WSIG	18 768 542	2 815 281	21 583 823	-	2 090 562	20 859 104	3 128 866	23 987 970	392 595	58 889	451 485	10 474 000	1 571 100	12 045 100	50%
		173 791 357	26 068 704	199 860 061	-	12 841 740	160 949 617	24 142 443	185 092 060	8 093 877	1 214 082	9 307 959	70 810 257	10 621 539	81 431 796	44%
Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	CRR	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	-	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW	CRR	17 491 234	2 623 685	20 114 919	-	5 936 347	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	-	-	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	100%	
Installation of Back-up Generators for Sewer Pump Station	CRR	1 200 000	180 000	1 380 000	-	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	13 269 952	1 990 493	15 260 445	102%	
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	RBIG	42 178 261	6 326 739	48 505 000	-	42 178 261	6 326 739	48 505 000	5 787 318	868 098	6 655 415	41 691 674	6 253 751	47 945 426	99%	
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	67 398 261	10 109 739	77 508 000	-	67 398 261	10 109 739	77 508 000	9 935 945	1 490 392	11 426 337	14 830 167	2 224 525	17 054 692	22%	
		144 746 017	21 711 903	166 457 920	4 736 347	149 482 364	22 422 355	171 904 719	15 723 263	2 358 489	18 081 752	93 219 375	13 982 906	107 202 282	62%	

SEGMENT DESC	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM SPECIAL ADJUSTMEN	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			DECEMBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Fynbos	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Seshego Luthuli	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	- 800 000	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) OR Tambo View	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	- 500 000	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Ga Mamabolo	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Tibana	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
SCADA on RTU34400	CRR	9 000 000	1 350 000	10 350 000	- 5 000 000	4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	3 606 200	540 930	4 147 130	90%
WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	15 000 000	2 250 000	17 250 000	- 11 900 000	3 100 000	465 000	3 565 000	-	-	-	877 350	131 603	1 008 953	28%
WIP Design and construct 66KV line between Alpha and Matlala	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	- 1 000 000	4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	- 1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Ses	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	- 900 000	1 100 000	165 000	1 265 000	390 000	58 500	448 500	390 000	58 500	448 500	35%
Civic Center Solar High Mast lights	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar High Mast lights Ci	CRR	4 300 000	645 000	4 945 000	- 2 300 000	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with Ia	CRR	1 622 320	243 348	1 865 668	- 500 000	1 122 320	168 348	1 290 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	INEP	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	-	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78 roll over	INEP	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		56 855 364	8 528 305	65 383 669	- 23 900 000	32 955 364	4 943 305	37 898 669	390 000	58 500	448 500	4 873 550	731 033	5 604 583	15%
Acquisition of fire Equipment2600	CRR	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	300 000	45 000	345 000	- 40 020	259 980	38 997	298 977	-	-	-	259 980	38 997	298 977	100%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 Electric seismisable portable pump2600	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	- 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)2600	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	- 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high mast	CRR	350 000	52 500	402 500	- 350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle2600	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Matlala Fire station2600	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Planning for Construction of New Fire Station at New Moleji Fire Station (Planning)	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	- 1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Gas detection equipment	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Flir/Thermal Imaging Camera	CRR	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Fire fleet	CRR	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	-	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		19 101 093	2 865 164	21 966 256	- 1 790 020	17 311 073	2 596 661	19 907 733	-	-	-	259 980	38 997	298 977	2%
WIP Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centre	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	- 3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen	CRR	6 508 718	976 308	7 485 026	- 3 000 000	3 508 718	526 308	4 035 026	851 947	127 792	979 739	2 326 171	348 926	2 675 096	66%
		9 508 718	1 426 308	10 935 026	- 6 000 000	3 508 718	526 308	4 035 026	851 947	127 792	979 739	2 326 171	348 926	2 675 096	66%
WIP Upgrading of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	320 191	48 029	368 219	16%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	- 3 100 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment?s43300	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	- 3 000 000	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Ext76 park (SDA1)	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Greening programme	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	1 277 533	191 630	1 469 164	49%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	703 214	105 482	808 696	-	703 214	105 482	808 696	-	-	-	702 526	105 379	807 904	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	-	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 26	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 25	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	IUDG	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		22 613 669	3 392 050	26 005 719	- 6 100 000	16 513 669	2 477 050	18 990 719	-	-	-	2 300 250	345 037	2 645 287	14%
Installation of CCTV cameras within the City CBD/ Installation of Supply and Delivery of guard houses	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	854 655	128 198	982 853	85%
	CRR	460 888	69 133	530 021	-	460 888	69 133	530 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		1 510 888	226 633	1 737 521	- 50 000	1 460 888	219 133	1 680 021	-	-	-	854 655	128 198	982 853	59%
240 litre bins	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers43400	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	993 140	148 971	1 142 111	99%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of ramp at Dikgale transfer station	CRR	718 758	107 814	826 572	-	718 758	107 814	826 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

SEGMENT DESC	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM SPECIAL ADJUSTMEN	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			DECEMBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
WIP Construction of Segopie Mobile Service Centre	CRR	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Refuse Trucks	CRR	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	5 000 000	8 500 000	1 275 000	9 775 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders	CRR	15 600 000	2 340 000	17 940 000	-	15 600 000	2 340 000	17 940 000	-	-	-	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	15%
Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)	CRR	2 157 964	323 695	2 481 659	-	2 157 964	323 695	2 481 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		21 257 964	3 188 695	24 446 659	5 000 000	26 257 964	3 938 695	30 196 659	-	-	-	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	9%
PT facility upgrade6100	PTNG	12 986 811	1 948 022	14 934 833	-	12 986 811	1 948 022	14 934 833	2 219 342	332 901	2 552 243	9 812 407	1 471 861	11 284 268	76%
	PTNG	1 800 000	270 000	2 070 000	1 000 000	2 800 000	420 000	3 220 000	-	-	-	705 147	105 772	810 919	25%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	10 527 092	1 579 064	12 106 156	-	10 527 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bidge(trunk)	PTNG	14 782 609	2 217 391	17 000 000	-	14 782 609	19 000 609	2 850 091	21 850 700	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	373 913	56 087	430 000	126 000	499 913	74 987	574 900	-	-	-	130 800	19 620	150 420	26%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general job)	PTNG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	1 423 092	5 770 918	865 638	6 636 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	3 000 000	13 434 783	2 015 217	15 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Diliu intersection	PTNG	3 543 478	531 522	4 075 000	-	3 543 478	531 522	4 075 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	10 304 348	1 545 652	11 850 000	-	10 304 348	1 545 652	11 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Buses	PTNG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	760 000	2 499 130	374 870	2 874 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	PTNG	4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	-	4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
		82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	-	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	2 219 342	332 901	2 552 243	10 648 354	1 597 253	12 245 607	13%
		804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	-	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	98 145 322	14 721 798	112 867 121	360 871 956	54 130 793	414 255 675	45%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	-	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	38 756 252	5 813 438	44 569 690	138 440 306	20 766 046	158 459 277	57%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	-	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	7 251 776	1 087 766	8 339 542	18 450 966	2 767 645	21 218 611	16%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	-	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	2 304 651	345 698	2 650 349	21 483 020	3 222 453	24 705 474	55%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	-	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	2 344 788	351 718	2 696 506	24 692 945	3 703 942	28 396 886	37%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	-	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	15 723 263	2 358 489	18 081 752	56 521 842	8 478 276	65 000 118	52%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	-	-	288 689	43 303	331 992	7%
Total DoRA Allocations		586 572 168	87 985 825	674 557 993	-	586 572 168	87 985 825	674 557 993	66 380 730	9 957 110	76 337 840	259 877 768	38 981 665	298 112 359	44%
	CRR	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	-	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	31 764 592	4 764 689	36 529 281	100 994 188	15 149 128	116 143 317	46%
		804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	-	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	98 145 322	14 721 798	112 867 121	360 871 956	54 130 793	414 255 675	45%
MULTI YEAR BUDGET		SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			DECEMBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			
Description		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL	FROM	TOTAL EXCL	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL	TOTAL EXCL	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		318 537 374	47 780 606	366 317 980	- 8 105 393	310 431 981	46 564 797	356 996 778	23 817 140	3 572 571	27 389 711	164 029 633	24 604 445	188 634 078	53%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		56 855 364	8 528 305	65 383 669	- 23 900 000	32 955 364	4 943 305	37 898 669	390 000	58 500	448 500	4 873 550	731 033	5 604 583	15%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	- 4 344 046	95 917 500	14 387 625	110 305 125	6 991 258	1 048 689	8 039 946	22 855 645	3 428 347	26 283 992	24%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	- 7 840 020	22 280 679	3 342 102	25 622 780	851 947	127 792	979 739	3 440 805	516 121	3 956 926	15%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	- 4 500 000	36 760 968	5 514 145	42 275 113	2 828 627	424 294	3 252 921	7 210 183	1 081 527	8 291 710	20%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	- 5 000 000	12 038 614	1 805 792	13 844 406	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	69%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	-	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	2 219 342	332 901	2 552 243	10 648 354	1 597 253	12 245 607	13%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		608 695	91 304	699 999	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		164 738 305	24 710 746	189 449 051	45 189 459	209 927 764	31 489 165	241 416 928	52 769 734	7 915 460	60 685 194	139 536 512	20 930 477	159 719 914	66%
		804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	-	804 806 880	120 721 032	925 527 912	98 145 322	14 721 798	112 867 121	360 871 956	54 130 793	414 255 675	45%

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: Choose name from list ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)

Tel: 152 902 049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M06 - December

MTREF: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

[* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	152902054
Cell number	723675316
Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	815291238
Fax number	
E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 - December

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	56 297	354 620	320 558	34 062	11%	641 116
Service charges	1 980 988	2 673 163	2 673 163	185 090	1 057 009	1 336 581	(279 572)	-21%	2 673 163
Investment revenue	48 178	42 987	42 987	11 094	34 593	21 494	13 099	61%	42 987
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	491 168	1 201 677	882 696	318 980	36%	1 775 319
Other own revenue	300 240	279 116	279 116	23 339	154 735	139 558	15 177	11%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 470 688	5 302 511	5 411 700	766 988	2 802 633	2 700 887	101 746	4%	5 411 700
Employee costs	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 345 757	94 045	547 109	672 669	(125 559)	-19%	1 345 757
Remuneration of Councillors	43 877	47 455	47 455	34 379	52 100	23 728	28 372	120%	47 455
Depreciation and amortisation	1 192 066	386 920	386 920	96 812	583 398	193 460	389 938	202%	386 920
Interest	50 808	42 724	42 724	-	3 209	21 362	(18 153)	-85%	42 724
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 293 899	1 632 179	1 632 179	103 783	692 706	816 090	(123 384)	-15%	1 632 179
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	44 980	40	10 089	20 922	(10 833)	-52%	44 980
Other expenditure	1 611 547	1 679 308	1 726 691	140 129	808 266	861 192	(52 925)	-6%	1 726 691
Total Expenditure	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	469 187	2 696 877	2 609 422	87 456	3%	5 226 707
Surplus/(Deficit)	(841 272)	162 298	184 994	297 800	105 756	91 465	14 291	16%	184 994
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	770 125	708 358	674 558	75 673	295 947	338 815	(42 869)	-13%	674 558
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(67 165)	870 656	859 552	373 473	401 702	430 281	(28 578)	-7%	859 552
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(67 165)	870 656	859 552	373 473	401 702	430 281	(28 578)	-7%	859 552
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	858 204	820 142	804 807	98 145	360 872	403 100	(42 229)	-10%	804 807
Capital transfers recognised	623 932	615 963	586 572	66 381	259 878	294 622	(34 744)	-12%	586 572
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	234 272	204 178	218 235	31 765	100 994	108 478	(7 484)	-7%	218 235
Total sources of capital funds	858 204	820 142	804 807	98 145	360 872	403 100	(42 229)	-10%	804 807
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 764 982	2 014 658	2 048 714		2 223 328				2 048 714
Total non current assets	15 681 169	16 187 969	16 172 634		15 458 642				16 172 634
Total current liabilities	972 327	1 414 425	1 444 251		787 601				1 444 251
Total non current liabilities	859 660	727 424	727 424		878 502				727 424
Community wealth/Equity	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 049 673		16 015 867				16 049 673
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 443 156	727 875	812 169	433 224	1 109 595	659 435	(450 160)	-68%	812 169
Net cash from (used) investing	(910 977)	(779 130)	(763 790)	(105 141)	(421 351)	(669 926)	(248 575)	37%	(763 790)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 752)	(27 778)	27 778	-	(32 462)	(31 078)	1 384	-4%	27 778
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	708 798	105 338	260 529	-	999 061	142 803	(856 258)	-600%	419 436
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	213 378	77 418	61 692	50 075	49 568	45 024	39 298	1 505 422	2 041 874
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	10 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 148

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1	Audited								
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 171 991	545 886	1 490 957	1 085 581	405 375	37%	2 171 991
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 171 988	545 886	1 490 957	1 085 580	405 376	37%	2 171 988
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		31 591	58 796	134 185	8 841	23 635	63 666	(40 031)	-63%	134 185
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	3 170	210	1 498	1 585	(87)	-5%	3 170
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	52 284	7 804	17 808	26 142	(8 334)	-32%	52 284
Public safety		231	133	133	4	26	66	(40)	-61%	133
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	824	4 303	35 872	(31 569)	-88%	78 597
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Economic and environmental services		60 373	672 568	672 568	69 106	339 077	336 284	2 793	1%	672 568
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	71 606	14 189	31 528	35 803	(4 275)	-12%	71 606
Road transport		81 784	591 039	591 039	54 890	307 402	295 519	11 883	4%	591 039
Environmental protection		700	9 923	9 923	27	147	4 962	(4 815)	-97%	9 923
Trading services		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 107 514	218 827	1 244 911	1 554 171	(309 260)	-20%	3 107 514
Energy sources		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	133 701	769 159	1 022 021	(252 862)	-25%	2 043 223
Water management		332 179	669 462	669 462	44 245	225 761	334 731	(108 970)	-33%	669 462
Waste water management		185 987	214 039	214 039	25 352	156 858	107 020	49 839	47%	214 039
Waste management		160 844	180 898	180 789	15 529	93 133	90 400	2 733	3%	180 789
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	842 661	3 098 580	3 039 702	58 877	2%	6 086 258
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 323 824	1 319 843	1 309 228	133 910	662 883	655 096	7 787	1%	1 309 228
Executive and council		114 984	163 210	166 254	39 165	107 052	82 989	24 063	29%	166 254
Finance and administration		1 193 706	1 138 076	1 124 417	93 867	549 389	562 829	(13 440)	-2%	1 124 417
Internal audit		15 134	18 556	18 556	878	6 442	9 278	(2 836)	-31%	18 556
Community and public safety		491 416	435 919	507 307	39 159	237 288	250 408	(13 120)	-5%	507 307
Community and social services		69 473	83 620	83 874	5 927	33 771	41 835	(8 063)	-19%	83 874
Sport and recreation		322 764	245 824	248 777	26 195	160 275	124 254	36 021	29%	248 777
Public safety		77 255	71 139	74 366	5 405	32 356	37 127	(4 771)	-13%	74 366
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 084	6 812	42 916	(36 104)	-84%	91 736
Health		6 827	8 548	8 554	547	4 073	4 277	(204)	-5%	8 554
Economic and environmental services		1 114 916	828 335	859 847	107 100	567 481	431 219	136 263	32%	859 847
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	138 027	9 711	52 230	68 986	(16 755)	-24%	138 027
Road transport		983 299	659 679	690 587	95 476	505 459	346 616	158 843	46%	690 587
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	31 234	1 913	9 792	15 617	(5 825)	-37%	31 234
Trading services		2 381 804	2 556 116	2 550 325	189 019	1 229 225	1 272 698	(43 474)	-3%	2 550 325
Energy sources		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 651 138	103 134	658 953	825 569	(166 616)	-20%	1 651 138
Water management		794 934	603 102	600 550	47 329	406 889	300 391	106 498	35%	600 550
Waste water management		107 500	123 180	118 180	21 516	73 350	56 590	16 760	30%	118 180
Waste management		196 115	178 696	180 458	17 040	90 032	90 149	(116)	0%	180 458
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	469 187	2 696 877	2 609 422	87 456	3%	5 226 707
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	373 473	401 702	430 281	(28 578)	-7%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 171 991	545 886	1 490 957	1 085 581	405 375	37%	2 171 991
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 171 988	545 886	1 490 957	1 085 580	405 376	37%	2 171 988
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	3	3	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	3
Asset Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		3 036 330	2 152 295	2 161 404	543 047	1 479 878	1 080 288	399 590	37%	2 161 404
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Human Resources		24 024	3 511	3 511	508	4 810	1 755	3 055	174%	3 511
Information Technology		16	8	8	1	9	4	5	137%	8
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		7 182	2 146	2 146	1 956	5 660	1 073	4 587	428%	2 146
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		3 514	1 112	1 112	374	599	556	43	8%	1 112
Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	3 801	-	-	1 900	(1 900)	-100%	3 801
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		31 591	58 796	134 185	8 841	23 635	63 666	(40 031)	-63%	134 185
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	3 170	210	1 498	1 585	(87)	-5%	3 170
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 305	1 625	1 625	70	645	813	(167)	-21%	1 625
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 324	316	316	44	374	158	216	137%	316
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		118	308	308	16	66	154	(88)	-57%	308
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		146	919	919	80	413	460	(47)	-10%	919
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	52 284	7 804	17 808	26 142	(8 334)	-32%	52 284
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		18 023	1 230	1 230	107	2 947	615	2 332	379%	1 230
Recreational Facilities		1 406	50 695	50 695	7 637	14 603	25 347	(10 745)	-42%	50 695
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		431	360	360	60	258	180	78	44%	360
Public safety		231	133	133	4	26	66	(40)	-61%	133
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		231	133	133	4	26	66	(40)	-61%	133
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	824	4 303	35 872	(31 569)	-88%	78 597
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	824	4 303	35 872	(31 569)	-88%	78 597
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		60 373	672 568	672 568	69 106	339 077	336 284	2 793	1%	672 568
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	71 606	14 189	31 528	35 803	(4 275)	-12%	71 606
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		52	2 192	2 192	8	35	1 096	(1 061)	-97%	2 192
Regional Planning and Development		7 613	5 090	5 090	579	3 507	2 545	962	38%	5 090
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		(29 776)	52 041	47 401	12 711	21 711	23 911	(2 200)	-9%	47 401
Project Management Unit		-	12 281	16 922	891	6 275	8 250	(1 975)	-24%	16 922
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		81 784	591 039	591 039	54 890	307 402	295 519	11 883	4%	591 039

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Public Transport</i>		9 682	215 424	221 849	13 601	50 662	110 632	(59 970)	-54%	221 849
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		45 711	52 551	52 551	1 699	30 851	26 275	4 576	17%	52 551
<i>Roads</i>		26 390	323 064	316 639	39 590	225 889	158 612	67 277	42%	316 639
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		700	9 923	9 923	27	147	4 962	(4 815)	-97%	9 923
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		700	9 923	9 923	27	147	4 962	(4 815)	-97%	9 923
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 107 514	218 827	1 244 911	1 554 171	(309 260)	-20%	3 107 514
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	133 701	769 159	1 022 021	(252 862)	-25%	2 043 223
<i>Electricity</i>		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	133 701	769 159	1 022 021	(252 862)	-25%	2 043 223
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		332 179	669 462	669 462	44 245	225 761	334 731	(108 970)	-33%	669 462
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<i>Water Distribution</i>		332 179	669 462	669 462	44 245	225 761	334 731	(108 970)	-33%	669 462
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		185 987	214 039	214 039	25 352	156 858	107 020	49 839	47%	214 039
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		185 987	214 039	214 039	25 352	156 858	107 020	49 839	47%	214 039
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		160 844	180 898	180 789	15 529	93 133	90 400	2 733	3%	180 789
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		160 844	180 898	180 789	15 529	93 133	90 400	2 733	3%	180 789
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	842 661	3 098 580	3 039 702	58 877	2%	6 086 258
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 323 824	1 319 843	1 309 228	133 910	662 883	655 096	7 787	1%	1 309 228
<i>Executive and council</i>		114 984	163 210	166 254	39 165	107 052	82 989	24 063	29%	166 254
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		97 824	148 142	148 642	38 189	98 819	74 298	24 521	33%	148 642
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		17 159	15 069	17 612	975	8 232	8 691	(458)	-5%	17 612
<i>Finance and administration</i>		1 193 706	1 138 076	1 124 417	93 867	549 389	562 829	(13 440)	-2%	1 124 417
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		6 008	28 247	28 247	924	3 694	14 123	(10 429)	-74%	28 247
<i>Asset Management</i>		86 201	105 184	105 184	3 926	43 143	52 592	(9 449)	-18%	105 184
<i>Finance</i>		509 774	407 149	393 092	21 100	169 016	197 185	(28 169)	-14%	393 092
<i>Fleet Management</i>		135 814	117 485	114 684	9 526	50 433	55 833	(5 400)	-10%	114 684
<i>Human Resources</i>		58 376	76 673	79 742	4 417	33 517	41 368	(7 851)	-19%	79 742
<i>Information Technology</i>		65 118	66 821	66 821	6 068	39 948	33 411	6 537	20%	66 821
<i>Legal Services</i>		37 151	36 127	36 208	2 591	31 070	18 100	12 969	72%	36 208
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		16 536	16 560	16 560	1 842	7 121	8 280	(1 159)	-14%	16 560
<i>Property Services</i>		97 638	88 954	88 954	9 580	48 499	44 477	4 022	9%	88 954
<i>Risk Management</i>		4 279	8 057	8 057	413	3 776	4 029	(253)	-6%	8 057
<i>Security Services</i>		91 391	157 564	157 564	31 173	106 039	78 782	27 257	35%	157 564
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		85 419	29 256	29 305	2 307	13 133	14 650	(1 517)	-10%	29 305
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		15 134	18 556	18 556	878	6 442	9 278	(2 836)	-31%	18 556
<i>Governance Function</i>		15 134	18 556	18 556	878	6 442	9 278	(2 836)	-31%	18 556
Community and public safety		491 416	435 919	507 307	39 159	237 288	250 408	(13 120)	-5%	507 307
<i>Community and social services</i>		69 473	83 620	83 874	5 927	33 771	41 835	(8 063)	-19%	83 874
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 073	12 172	12 227	642	3 746	6 111	(2 365)	-39%	12 227
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		13 915	8 998	8 998	1 255	7 109	4 499	2 610	58%	8 998
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 690	5 477	5 477	258	1 973	2 739	(766)	-28%	5 477
<i>Disaster Management</i>		10 933	14 490	14 690	939	4 721	7 245	(2 525)	-35%	14 690
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 560	29 341	29 341	1 922	11 084	14 670	(3 587)	-24%	29 341
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		10 302	13 140	13 140	913	5 140	6 570	(1 430)	-22%	13 140
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Sport and recreation		322 764	245 824	248 777	26 195	160 275	124 254	36 021	29%	248 777
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		54 431	64 810	64 810	3 680	22 304	32 405	(10 101)	-31%	64 810
Recreational Facilities		268 333	181 014	183 967	22 515	137 971	91 849	46 122	50%	183 967
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 255	71 139	74 366	5 405	32 356	37 127	(4 771)	-13%	74 366
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		77 255	71 139	74 366	5 405	32 356	37 127	(4 771)	-13%	74 366
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 084	6 812	42 916	(36 104)	-84%	91 736
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 084	6 812	42 916	(36 104)	-84%	91 736
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 827	8 548	8 554	547	4 073	4 277	(204)	-5%	8 554
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		6 827	8 548	8 554	547	4 073	4 277	(204)	-5%	8 554
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 114 916	828 335	859 847	107 100	567 481	431 219	136 263	32%	859 847
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	138 027	9 711	52 230	68 986	(16 755)	-24%	138 027
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		17 865	25 544	25 544	1 499	7 619	12 772	(5 154)	-40%	25 544
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		21 363	26 511	26 511	1 884	14 183	13 256	928	7%	26 511
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		42 191	70 338	66 303	5 436	24 154	33 335	(9 181)	-28%	66 303
Provincial Planning		24 180	15 028	19 668	891	6 274	9 623	(3 349)	-35%	19 668
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		983 299	659 679	690 587	95 476	505 459	346 616	158 843	46%	690 587
Public Transport		128 111	132 696	167 813	16 005	55 484	82 310	(26 826)	-33%	167 813
Road and Traffic Regulation		154 986	135 731	126 124	11 581	63 679	63 499	181	0%	126 124
Roads		700 201	391 253	396 650	67 889	386 295	200 807	185 489	92%	396 650
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	31 234	1 913	9 792	15 617	(5 825)	-37%	31 234
Biodiversity and Landscape		26 018	31 234	31 234	1 913	9 792	15 617	(5 825)	-37%	31 234
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 381 804	2 556 116	2 550 325	189 019	1 229 225	1 272 698	(43 474)	-3%	2 550 325
Energy sources		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 651 138	103 134	658 953	825 569	(166 616)	-20%	1 651 138
Electricity		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 651 138	103 134	658 953	825 569	(166 616)	-20%	1 651 138
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		794 934	603 102	600 550	47 329	406 889	300 391	106 498	35%	600 550
Water Treatment		15 685	23 342	23 342	2 174	13 964	11 671	2 293	20%	23 342
Water Distribution		779 249	579 760	577 208	45 155	392 925	288 720	104 205	36%	577 208
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		107 500	123 180	118 180	21 516	73 350	56 590	16 760	30%	118 180
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		107 500	123 180	118 180	21 516	73 350	56 590	16 760	30%	118 180
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		196 115	178 696	180 458	17 040	90 032	90 149	(116)	0%	180 458
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		196 115	178 696	180 458	17 040	90 032	90 149	(116)	0%	180 458
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	469 187	2 696 877	2 609 422	87 456	3%	5 226 707
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	373 473	401 702	430 281	(28 578)	-7%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 219	12 285	16 926	891	6 275	8 252	(1 977)	-24.0%	16 926
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		518 167	883 502	883 502	69 597	382 619	441 751	(59 132)	-13.4%	883 502
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	133 701	769 159	1 022 021	(252 862)	-24.7%	2 043 223
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 598	236 988	236 879	23 570	112 586	118 444	(5 859)	-4.9%	236 879
Vote 6 - Public safety		46 936	63 085	63 085	2 076	31 476	31 543	(67)	-0.2%	63 085
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 221	5 667	5 667	2 465	10 479	2 833	7 646	269.8%	5 667
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	54 684	13 298	25 253	27 553	(2 299)	-8.3%	54 684
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 165 206	543 047	1 479 878	1 082 189	397 690	36.7%	2 165 206
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	538 488	53 191	276 551	269 244	7 307	2.7%	538 488
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	78 597	824	4 303	35 872	(31 569)	-88.0%	78 597
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	842 661	3 098 580	3 039 702	58 877	1.9%	6 086 258
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		71 346	160 231	164 952	10 506	78 088	82 262	(4 174)	-5.1%	164 952
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	123 458	37 064	93 571	61 590	31 981	51.9%	123 458
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		902 435	726 282	718 730	68 845	480 239	356 981	123 258	34.5%	718 730
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 651 138	103 134	658 953	825 569	(166 616)	-20.2%	1 651 138
Vote 5 - Community Services		582 091	511 636	516 405	48 564	281 700	257 986	23 715	9.2%	516 405
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 933	404 490	398 316	50 324	213 214	199 439	13 775	6.9%	398 316
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 775	352 602	352 870	30 026	173 503	176 423	(2 920)	-1.7%	352 870
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	117 059	8 412	43 725	58 713	(14 988)	-25.5%	117 059
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 395	541 589	527 580	27 333	225 292	264 427	(39 135)	-14.8%	527 580
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		828 313	523 948	564 463	83 895	441 779	283 117	158 662	56.0%	564 463
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 084	6 812	42 916	(36 104)	-84.1%	91 736
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	469 187	2 696 877	2 609 422	87 456	3.4%	5 226 707
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(67 165)	870 656	859 552	373 473	401 702	430 281	(28 578)	-6.6%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand		Audited								
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 219	12 285	16 926	891	6 275	8 252	(1 977)	-24%	16 926
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		3 219	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	12 281	16 922	891	6 275	8 250	(1 975)	-24%	16 922
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 982	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		3 982	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		518 167	883 502	883 502	69 597	382 619	441 751	(59 132)	-13%	883 502
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		183 555	456 841	456 841	17 038	100 888	228 420	(127 532)	-56%	456 841
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		332 179	406 212	406 212	27 231	146 328	203 106	(56 778)	-28%	406 212
3.3 - Operations and waste water		2 433	20 448	20 448	8 314	56 003	10 224	45 779	448%	20 448
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	17 014	79 400	0	79 400	27959564%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	133 701	769 159	1 022 021	(252 862)	-25%	2 043 223
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 413 790	2 106 491	2 097 491	135 576	780 009	1 049 155	(269 146)	-26%	2 097 491
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(15 017)	(67 036)	(67 036)	(1 892)	(10 952)	(33 518)	22 566	-67%	(67 036)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	12 765	12 765	16	102	6 382	(6 280)	-98%	12 765
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 598	236 988	236 879	23 570	112 586	118 444	(5 859)	-5%	236 879
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		17 622	2 758	2 758	7 804	17 808	1 379	16 428	1191%	2 758
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	49 525	49 525	-	-	24 763	(24 763)	-100%	49 525
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		146	119	119	8	119	59	60	101%	119
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		118	308	308	16	66	154	(88)	-57%	308
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	801	801	72	294	400	(107)	-27%	801
5.10 - Other Community Services		165 712	183 476	183 367	15 670	94 299	91 689	2 610	3%	183 367
Vote 6 - Public safety		46 936	63 085	63 085	2 076	31 476	31 543	(67)	0%	63 085
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	12	12	-	-	6	(6)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence test)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-63%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		45 711	52 538	52 538	1 699	30 851	26 269	4 582	17%	52 538
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		231	132	132	4	26	66	(40)	-61%	132
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		234	1 104	1 104	73	285	552	(267)	-48%	1 104
6.10 - Other Community Development		760	9 296	9 296	301	314	4 648	(4 334)	-93%	9 296
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 221	5 667	5 667	2 465	10 479	2 833	7 646	270%	5 667
7.1 - Community and shared services		0	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		16	8	8	1	9	4	5	137%	8
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	1	1	508	4 131	0	4 130	1454431%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		31 205	5 653	5 653	1 956	6 339	2 827	3 513	124%	5 653
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	54 684	13 298	25 253	27 553	(2 299)	-8%	54 684
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		8 270	49 826	45 185	12 011	15 427	22 804	(7 376)	-32%	45 185

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand		Audited								
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	55	328	0	328	115496%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		52	2 189	2 189	8	35	1 095	(1 060)	-97%	2 189
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		(30 433)	7 304	7 304	1 224	9 463	3 652	5 811	159%	7 304
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 165 206	543 047	1 479 878	1 082 189	397 690	37%	2 165 206
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		5 220	1	1	1 161	3 619	0	3 618	1274158%	1
9.2 - Expenditure		7 939	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		3 018 863	2 145 396	2 154 502	541 731	1 473 992	1 076 837	397 156	37%	2 154 502
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	3 801	-	-	1 900	(1 900)	-100%	3 801
9.5 - Asset management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		4 307	6 897	6 901	156	2 267	3 450	(1 183)	-34%	6 901
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	538 488	53 191	276 551	269 244	7 307	3%	538 488
10.1 - Transport services		828	214 502	220 927	8 745	34 858	110 172	(75 314)	-68%	220 927
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		9 350	1 613	1 613	3 961	11 647	806	10 841	1344%	1 613
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	1	1	895	4 242	0	4 242	1493758%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		25 895	33 468	33 468	1 721	12 052	16 734	(4 682)	-28%	33 468
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	288 903	282 478	37 869	213 420	141 531	71 889	51%	282 478
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	1	1	-	332	0	332	116807%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	78 597	824	4 303	35 872	(31 569)	-88%	78 597
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		8 606	2 929	2 929	824	4 303	1 465	2 839	194%	2 929
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	278	75 668	-	-	34 407	(34 407)	-100%	75 668
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									
		2023/24	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	842 661	3 098 580	3 039 702	58 877	2%	6 086 258	
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		71 346	160 231	164 952	10 506	78 088	82 262	(4 174)	-5%	164 952	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		(62 899)	6 135	6 135	127	584	3 067	(2 483)	-81%	6 135	
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 988	39 166	39 166	1 809	11 438	19 583	(8 145)	-42%	39 166	
1.3 - Legal services		37 151	36 127	36 208	2 591	31 070	18 100	12 969	72%	36 208	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		16 536	16 560	16 560	1 842	7 121	8 280	(1 159)	-14%	16 560	
1.6 - Project management unit		24 180	15 028	19 668	891	6 274	9 623	(3 349)	-35%	19 668	
1.7 - Performance management unit		4 302	7 973	7 973	408	2 231	3 987	(1 756)	-44%	7 973	
1.8 - Cluster office		13 885	8 998	8 998	1 255	7 109	4 499	2 610	58%	8 998	
1.9 - Executive support		18 202	30 244	30 244	1 583	12 260	15 122	(2 861)	-19%	30 244	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	123 458	37 064	93 571	61 590	31 981	52%	123 458	
2.1 - Council		59 634	78 732	79 232	34 797	75 121	39 593	35 528	90%	79 232	
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 159	15 069	17 612	975	8 232	8 691	(458)	-5%	17 612	
2.3 - Risk management		4 279	8 057	8 057	413	3 776	4 029	(253)	-6%	8 057	
2.4 - Internal audit		15 134	18 556	18 556	878	6 442	9 278	(2 836)	-31%	18 556	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		902 435	726 282	718 730	68 845	480 239	356 981	123 258	35%	718 730	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		397 974	410 313	410 313	23 094	206 039	205 157	882	0%	410 313	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		361 412	150 347	147 794	21 269	182 355	174 013	108 342	146%	147 794	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		107 500	102 990	97 990	17 808	56 361	46 495	9 866	21%	97 990	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		15 685	41 656	41 656	5 882	30 953	20 828	10 125	49%	41 656	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		19 862	20 977	20 977	792	4 532	10 488	(5 957)	-57%	20 977	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 651 138	103 134	658 953	825 569	(166 616)	-20%	1 651 138	
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 782	10 497	10 497	46	392	5 248	(4 856)	-93%	10 497	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		120 347	163 251	163 251	7 496	47 950	81 625	(33 675)	-41%	163 251	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		28 685	43 360	43 360	1 293	11 861	21 680	(9 819)	-45%	43 360	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 130 552	1 425 023	1 425 023	93 924	597 112	712 511	(115 400)	-16%	1 425 023	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		889	9 008	9 008	374	1 638	4 504	(2 866)	-64%	9 008	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		582 091	511 636	516 405	48 564	281 700	257 986	23 715	9%	516 405	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		78 656	87 932	88 291	5 356	33 630	44 129	(10 500)	-24%	88 291	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		237 491	148 142	150 736	20 256	123 627	75 250	48 377	64%	150 736	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 618	9 749	9 749	583	3 018	4 875	(1 857)	-38%	9 749	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 600	2 357	2 357	126	875	1 178	(303)	-26%	2 357	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 134	1 449	1 449	92	537	724	(188)	-26%	1 449	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 560	29 341	29 341	1 922	11 084	14 670	(3 587)	-24%	29 341	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 167	11 692	11 692	821	4 603	5 846	(1 242)	-21%	11 692	
5.10 - Other Community Services		225 865	220 974	222 789	19 409	104 326	111 312	(6 986)	-6%	222 789	
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 933	404 490	398 316	50 324	213 214	199 439	13 775	7%	398 316	
6.1 - Public safety administration		381	6 487	6 487	9	68	3 244	(3 176)	-98%	6 487	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 085	2 437	2 437	164	1 833	1 219	614	50%	2 437	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		15 766	19 965	19 965	1 253	7 501	9 983	(2 482)	-25%	19 965	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 975	16 756	16 756	1 282	6 766	8 378	(1 612)	-19%	16 756	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		124 160	96 572	86 965	8 883	47 580	43 919	3 661	8%	86 965	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		88 188	85 629	89 056	6 344	37 077	44 372	(7 295)	-16%	89 056	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1 923	2 398	2 348	153	1 750	1 149	602	52%	2 348	
6.9 - Security services		133 123	127 874	126 324	29 111	94 264	62 387	31 877	51%	126 324	
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 332	46 371	47 977	3 126	16 375	24 788	(8 413)	-34%	47 977	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 775	352 602	352 870	30 026	173 503	176 423	(2 920)	-2%	352 870	
7.1 - Community and shared services		1 829	11 343	11 343	436	1 106	5 671	(4 565)	-80%	11 343	
7.2 - Coropote service- Information Communication Technology		65 118	66 821	66 821	6 068	39 948	33 411	6 537	20%	66 821	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		4 021	4 875	4 875	398	2 142	2 438	(295)	-12%	4 875	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		12 803	23 056	23 056	2 134	10 867	11 528	(661)	-6%	23 056	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 519	4 632	4 632	272	890	2 316	(1 426)	-62%	4 632	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 040	2 118	2 168	116	1 824	1 082	742	69%	2 168	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		6 441	10 074	10 074	334	2 617	5 037	(2 420)	-48%	10 074	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		18 377	11 930	14 943	451	10 932	8 971	1 961	22%	14 943	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		244 626	217 754	214 958	19 819	103 178	105 970	(2 792)	-3%	214 958	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	117 059	8 412	43 725	58 713	(14 988)	-26%	117 059	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 344	4 831	4 831	318	1 828	2 415	(587)	-24%	4 831
8.2 - Property management		5 197	10 490	10 490	429	2 257	5 245	(2 988)	-57%	10 490
8.3 - City and regional planning		24 029	34 944	30 909	3 407	12 871	15 638	(2 766)	-18%	30 909
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 694	8 060	8 060	555	3 149	4 030	(881)	-22%	8 060
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 272	19 388	19 388	1 045	5 877	9 694	(3 817)	-39%	19 388
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 605	2 165	2 165	150	1 112	1 083	29	3%	2 165
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 443	6 199	6 199	562	3 399	3 100	299	10%	6 199
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 981	6 227	6 227	418	4 963	3 113	1 850	59%	6 227
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		18 553	28 790	28 790	1 528	8 268	14 395	(6 127)	-43%	28 790
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 395	541 589	527 580	27 333	225 292	264 427	(39 135)	-15%	527 580
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		4 717	17 732	17 732	256	5 393	8 866	(3 473)	-39%	17 732
9.2 - Expenditure		138 354	99 573	99 573	8 549	33 877	49 786	(15 909)	-32%	99 573
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		320 784	215 520	201 463	9 603	101 650	101 370	280	0%	201 463
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		85 419	29 256	29 305	2 307	13 133	14 650	(1 517)	-10%	29 305
9.5 - Asset management		86 201	105 184	105 184	3 926	43 143	52 592	(9 449)	-18%	105 184
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		41 630	66 907	66 906	2 526	26 923	33 453	(6 529)	-20%	66 906
9.7 - Business and financial planning		4 289	7 418	7 418	166	1 171	3 709	(2 537)	-68%	7 418
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		828 313	523 948	564 463	83 895	441 779	283 117	158 662	56%	564 463
10.1 - Transport services		94 106	88 833	123 333	11 933	40 441	60 098	(19 657)	-33%	123 333
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 248	13 960	13 960	2 693	7 612	6 980	632	9%	13 960
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		9 008	13 026	13 644	-	359	6 794	(6 434)	-95%	13 644
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		11 749	16 877	16 877	1 379	7 071	8 438	(1 367)	-16%	16 877
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		7 366	3 325	3 325	243	1 284	1 663	(378)	-23%	3 325
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	68	68	-	-	34	(34)	-100%	68
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		106 363	146 780	151 780	20 758	104 511	78 390	26 121	33%	151 780
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		585 480	237 380	237 777	46 616	279 396	118 871	160 525	135%	237 777
10.9 -		992	3 699	3 699	273	1 105	1 850	(745)	-40%	3 699
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 084	6 812	42 916	(36 104)	-84%	91 736
11.1 - Human Settlement		10	257	257	-	-	129	(129)	-100%	257
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 017	5 997	5 997	83	828	2 998	(2 171)	-72%	5 997
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		14 069	20 535	85 482	1 002	5 985	39 789	(33 804)	-85%	85 482
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	469 187	2 696 877	2 609 422	87 456	3%	5 226 707
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(67 165)	870 656	859 552	373 473	401 702	430 281	(28 578)	-7%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 368 903	1 984 455	1 984 455	131 490	754 830	992 227	(237 397)	-24%	1 984 455
Service charges - Water		298 432	382 411	382 411	24 619	129 394	191 206	(61 812)	-32%	382 411
Service charges - Waste Water Management		170 742	156 158	156 158	15 429	91 177	78 079	13 098	17%	156 158
Service charges - Waste management		142 912	150 139	150 139	13 552	81 608	75 069	6 539	9%	150 139
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		21 211	14 902	14 902	2 330	14 600	7 451	7 149	96%	14 902
Agency services		26 227	33 467	33 467	1 721	12 052	16 734	(4 682)	-28%	33 467
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		96 290	93 759	93 759	7 177	43 456	46 879	(3 423)	-7%	93 759
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		48 178	42 987	42 987	11 094	34 593	21 494	13 099	61%	42 987
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		40 961	13 137	13 137	3 567	15 374	6 569	8 805	134%	13 137
Licence and permits		13 597	15 263	15 263	(409)	17 035	7 632	9 403	123%	15 263
Operational Revenue		7 621	40 993	40 993	1 617	5 896	20 496	(14 601)	-71%	40 993
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		602 556	641 116	641 116	56 297	354 620	320 558	34 062	11%	641 116
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 979	44 152	44 152	2 400	16 975	22 076	(5 101)	-23%	44 152
Licence and permits		-	3	3	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	3
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	491 168	1 201 677	882 696	318 980	36%	1 775 319
Interest		55 412	23 440	23 440	4 937	29 211	11 720	17 491	149%	23 440
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(2 057)	-	-	-	137	-	137	#DIV/0!	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 470 688	5 302 511	5 411 700	766 988	2 802 633	2 700 887	101 746	4%	5 411 700
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 345 757	94 045	547 109	672 669	(125 559)	-19%	1 345 757
Remuneration of councillors		43 877	47 455	47 455	34 379	52 100	23 728	28 372	120%	47 455
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	85 461	548 699	651 833	(103 134)	-16%	1 303 666
Inventory consumed		275 699	328 513	328 513	18 321	144 007	164 257	(20 250)	-12%	328 513
Debt impairment		347 769	162 447	162 447	-	-	81 223	(81 223)	-100%	162 447
Depreciation and amortisation		1 192 066	386 920	386 920	96 812	583 398	193 460	389 938	202%	386 920
Interest		50 808	42 724	42 724	-	3 209	21 362	(18 153)	-85%	42 724
Contracted services		961 691	978 409	1 028 047	112 745	570 157	513 404	56 753	11%	1 028 047
Transfers and subsidies		15 480	10 480	44 980	40	10 089	20 922	(10 833)	-52%	44 980
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	124 473	124 473	2 314	66 372	62 237	4 136	7%	124 473
Operational costs		290 927	413 979	411 724	25 069	171 236	204 328	(33 092)	-16%	411 724
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(3 006)	-	-	-	(4)	-	(4)	#DIV/0!	-
Other Losses		14 166	-	-	-	506	-	506	#DIV/0!	-
Total Expenditure		5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	469 187	2 696 877	2 609 422	87 456	3%	5 226 707
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		770 125	708 358	674 558	75 673	295 947	338 815	(42 869)	-13%	674 558
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		3 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	373 473	401 702	430 281			859 552
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	373 473	401 702	430 281			859 552
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	373 473	401 702	430 281			859 552
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	859 552	373 473	401 702	430 281			859 552

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 197	-	-	598	(598)	-100%	1 197
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	309 780	23 817	164 030	150 276	13 754	9%	309 780
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	32 955	390	4 874	4 450	423	10%	32 955
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	103 063	6 991	22 594	51 859	(29 265)	-56%	103 063
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	18 772	-	1 115	6 966	(5 851)	-84%	18 772
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	33 125	3 681	9 798	14 812	(5 014)	-34%	33 125
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	12 039	8 277	8 277	3 269	5 008	153%	12 039
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		19 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	293 269	54 989	150 185	170 593	(20 408)	-12%	293 269
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	277	(277)	-100%	609
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	858 204	820 142	804 807	98 145	360 872	403 100	(42 229)	-10%	804 807
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	804 807	98 145	360 872	403 100	(42 229)	-10%	804 807
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		35 402	38 135	34 585	3 681	10 653	15 518	(4 865)	-31%	34 585
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		35 402	38 135	34 585	3 681	10 653	15 518	(4 865)	-31%	34 585
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		37 550	94 763	95 237	6 727	20 152	47 524	(27 372)	-58%	95 237
Community and social services		1 384	21 985	19 145	123	481	8 152	(7 671)	-94%	19 145
Sport and recreation		36 166	72 778	75 484	6 604	19 671	39 095	(19 424)	-50%	75 484
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	609	-	-	277	(277)	-100%	609
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		213 748	298 618	305 307	63 266	158 462	172 362	(13 900)	-8%	305 307
Planning and development		16 539	17 539	12 039	8 277	8 277	3 269	5 008	153%	12 039
Road transport		197 209	281 079	293 269	54 989	150 185	169 093	(18 908)	-11%	293 269
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		571 503	388 626	369 677	24 471	171 605	167 697	3 908	2%	369 677
Energy sources		46 138	55 155	32 955	390	4 874	4 450	423	10%	32 955
Water management		307 025	246 872	251 123	18 030	109 068	120 947	(11 879)	-10%	251 123
Waste water management		210 860	58 657	58 657	5 787	54 962	29 328	25 633	87%	58 657
Waste management		7 481	27 942	26 942	264	2 702	12 971	(10 269)	-79%	26 942
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	858 204	820 142	804 807	98 145	360 872	403 100	(42 229)	-10%	804 807
Funded by:										
National Government		623 932	615 963	585 963	66 381	259 878	294 345	(34 468)	-12%	585 963
Provincial Government		-	-	609	-	-	277	(277)	-100%	609
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		623 932	615 963	586 572	66 381	259 878	294 622	(34 744)	-12%	586 572
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		234 272	204 178	218 235	31 765	100 994	108 478	(7 484)	-7%	218 235
Total Capital Funding		858 204	820 142	804 807	98 145	360 872	403 100	(42 229)	-10%	804 807

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate commmunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corpote service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 197	-	-	598	(598)	-100%	1 197	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1 197	1 197	-	-	598	(598)	-100%	1 197	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	309 780	23 817	164 030	150 276	13 754	9%	309 780	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		16 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		210 860	58 657	58 657	5 787	54 962	29 328	25 633	87%	58 657	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	9 261	7 861	-	-	3 230	(3 230)	-100%	7 861	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		290 474	237 611	243 262	18 030	109 068	117 717	(8 649)	-7%	243 262	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	32 955	390	4 874	4 450	423	10%	32 955	
4.1 - Energy services admin		3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		24 994	19 455	17 155	-	-	7 427	(7 427)	-100%	17 155	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		17 671	35 701	15 801	390	4 874	(2 977)	7 851	-264%	15 801	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	103 063	6 991	22 594	51 859	(29 265)	-56%	103 063	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		21 988	67 278	60 984	6 604	14 247	27 345	(13 098)	-48%	60 984	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		14 178	5 500	14 500	-	5 423	11 750	(6 327)	-54%	14 500	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1 687	637	123	221	(207)	428	-207%	637	
5.10 - Other Community Services		7 481	27 942	26 942	264	2 702	12 971	(10 269)	-79%	26 942	
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	18 772	-	1 115	6 966	(5 851)	-84%	18 772	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		4 068	3 000	-	-	-	(1 500)	1 500	-100%	-	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 384	19 101	17 311	-	260	7 761	(7 501)	-97%	17 311	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		654	1 511	1 461	-	855	705	149	21%	1 461	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	33 125	3 681	9 798	14 812	(5 014)	-34%	33 125	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		4 441	4 372	4 372	809	1 777	2 186	(409)	-19%	4 372	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		10 788	32 252	28 752	2 871	8 021	12 626	(4 605)	-36%	28 752	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	12 039	8 277	8 277	3 269	5 008	153%	12 039	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		15 545	17 539	12 039	8 277	8 277	3 269	5 008	153%	12 039
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		19 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		19 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	293 269	54 989	150 185	170 593	(20 408)	-12%	293 269
10.1 - Transport services		57 472	100 145	75 732	2 219	10 648	38 976	(28 327)	-73%	75 732
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		122 534	173 090	212 693	52 770	138 982	129 195	9 787	8%	212 693
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 895	4 843	4 843	-	554	2 422	(1 867)	-77%	4 843
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	277	(277)	-100%	609
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	609	-	-	277	(277)	-100%	609
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 - December

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure		858 204	820 142	804 807	98 145	360 872	403 100	(42 229)	-10%	804 807
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	804 807	98 145	360 872	403 100	(42 229)	-10%	804 807

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 - December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		343 279	203 646	207 877	848 024	207 877
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		757 626	668 167	668 167	690 743	668 167
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		328 668	355 905	355 905	380 465	355 905
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		112 808	98 924	128 750	114 349	128 750
VAT		101 763	520 008	520 008	64 978	520 008
Other current assets		120 838	168 007	168 007	124 769	168 007
Total current assets		1 764 982	2 014 658	2 048 714	2 223 328	2 048 714
Non current assets						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		1 024 964	994 131	994 131	1 024 964	994 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 571 550	15 112 651	15 097 099	14 350 278	15 097 099
Biological assets		15 622	24 274	24 274	15 622	24 274
Living and non-living resources		11 607	-	-	11 607	-
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		35 557	35 044	35 262	34 303	35 262
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		15 681 169	16 187 969	16 172 634	15 458 642	16 172 634
TOTAL ASSETS		17 446 151	18 202 627	18 221 348	17 681 970	18 221 348
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		38 389	27 778	27 778	5 927	27 778
Consumer deposits		65 470	66 794	66 794	65 302	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		731 057	660 656	690 482	375 023	690 482
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 736	26 296	26 296	222 564	26 296
Provision		11 678	117 275	117 275	19 958	117 275
VAT		100 717	515 626	515 626	98 827	515 626
Other current liabilities		8 280	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		972 327	1 414 425	1 444 251	787 601	1 444 251
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		332 266	319 910	319 910	351 108	319 910
Provision		303 436	192 667	192 667	303 436	192 667
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		223 958	214 847	214 847	223 958	214 847
Total non current liabilities		859 660	727 424	727 424	878 502	727 424
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 831 987	2 141 850	2 171 675	1 666 103	2 171 675
NET ASSETS	2	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 049 673	16 015 867	16 049 673
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 356 245	5 818 424	5 807 319	5 757 947	5 807 319
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 242 354
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 049 673	16 015 867	16 049 673

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		540 779	557 771	557 771	51 003	328 450	580 082	(251 632)	-43%	557 771
Service charges		2 078 446	2 325 651	2 325 651	206 926	1 253 693	2 596 687	(1 342 994)	-52%	2 325 651
Other revenue		536 372	257 354	257 354	14 547	170 744	249 858	(79 114)	-32%	257 354
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 533 239	1 666 130	1 700 630	511 134	1 222 827	1 744 744	(521 917)	-30%	1 700 630
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		774 458	708 358	674 558	56 271	486 621	644 576	(157 956)	-25%	674 558
Interest		64 991	37 399	37 399	4 477	39 903	39 269	634	2%	37 399
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 054 824)	(4 774 243)	(4 826 237)	(411 094)	(2 348 078)	(5 143 165)	2 795 087	-54%	(4 826 237)
Interest		(19 746)	(40 588)	40 588	-	(34 475)	(42 658)	8 183	-19%	40 588
Transfers and Subsidies		(10 559)	(9 956)	44 456	(40)	(10 089)	(9 956)	(133)	1%	44 456
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 443 156	727 875	812 169	433 224	1 109 595	659 435	(450 160)	-68%	812 169
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	5	5	-	3	5	(2)	-42%	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	5	-	-	-	-		5
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(910 982)	(779 135)	(763 800)	(105 141)	(421 354)	(669 930)	248 577	-37%	(763 800)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(910 977)	(779 130)	(763 790)	(105 141)	(421 351)	(669 926)	(248 575)	37%	(763 790)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(7 752)	(27 778)	27 778	-	(32 462)	(31 078)	(1 384)	4%	27 778
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7 752)	(27 778)	27 778	-	(32 462)	(31 078)	1 384	-4%	27 778
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		524 427	(79 033)	76 157	328 083	655 782	(41 568)			76 157
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		184 371	184 371	184 371		343 279	184 371			343 279
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		708 798	105 338	260 529		999 061	142 803			419 436

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 - December

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks	
1	Revenue				
	Exchange Revenue				
	Service charges - Electricity	-24%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	Remedial action not required.	
	Service charges - Water	-32%	The variance for the month of December 2024 is at minimal as attribute to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	17%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 17% ahead of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.	
	Service charges - Waste management	9%	Refuse removal is 9% ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of November 2024. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.	
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	96%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.	
	Agency services	-28%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the December 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during January to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for December 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.	
	Interest earned from Receivables	-7%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.	
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	61%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.	
	Rental from Fixed Assets	134%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required, however if this good performance continues it will necessitate an upward adjustments budget.	
	Licence and permits	123%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during December 2024 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the December month. The 123% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during December once all verification processes for the December month is complete.	Remedial action not required.	
	Operational Revenue	-71%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	Remedial action not required.	
	Non-Exchange Revenue				
	Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for December 2024 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Remedial action not required.	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-23%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of December 2024.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g PSL games.	
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the December 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during January to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for December 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.	
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	36%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.		
2	Expenditure By Type				
	Employee related costs	-19%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	Remedial action not required	
	Remuneration of councillors	120%	Polokwane Municipality is now recognised as a Grade 6 municipality in terms of the SALGA review of the upper limits of councillors. This has resulted in an increase in councillor remuneration. This increase in remuneration together with the back pay was paid in December, resulting in the variance as calculated	Remedial action not required	
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-16%	Invoices from Eskom and Lepelle Northern Water were received late resulting in some invoices not being captured or being captured in subsequent month.	Invoices will be captured in January 2025 and therefore spending will increase in line with expected outcome.	
	Inventory consumed	-12%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	Remedial action not required	
	Debt impairment	-100%	The assessment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	Remedial action not required	
	Depreciation and amortisation	202%	Actual depreciation journal has been captured. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation	Remedial action not required	
	Interest	-85%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year	Remedial action not required	
	Contracted services	11%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	Remedial action not required	
	Transfers and subsidies	-52%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA)submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not required	
	Irrecoverable debts written off	7%	The were more applications from indigents which qualified for debt write off as per the indigent policy as anticipated.	Remedial action not required	
	Operational costs	-16%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	Remedial action not required	
	3	Capital Expenditure			
		Vote 1 - Chief operations office	-100%		Remedial action not required
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office				Remedial action not required	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		9%		Remedial action not required	
Vote 4 - Energy services		10%		Remedial action not required	
Vote 5 - Community Services		-56%		Remedial action not required	
Vote 6 - Public safety		-84%		Remedial action not required	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-34%		Remedial action not required	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		153%		Remedial action not required	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office				Remedial action not required	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-12%		Remedial action not required	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%				
4	Financial Position				
	Total current assets				
	Total non current assets				

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 - December

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
	Total current liabilities			
	Total non current liabilities			
	TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			
5	Cash Flow			
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-68%		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	37%		
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-4%		
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 - December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
			2023/24 Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	8.4%	8.2%	0.1%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		8.6%	7.8%	8.0%	7.4%	8.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	181.5%	142.4%	141.9%	282.3%	141.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.3%	14.4%	14.4%	107.7%	14.4%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		27.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		24.7%	25.3%	24.9%	19.5%	24.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.6%	14.9%	14.0%	13.7%	14.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		27.8%	8.1%	7.9%	0.1%	1.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations						
Financial liabilities			332 266	319 910	319 910	351 108
Total Assets			17 446 151	18 202 627	18 221 348	17 681 970
Employee related costs			1 104 282	1 341 147	1 345 757	547 109
Repairs & Maintenance			742 403	788 841	759 588	384 118
Interest (finance charges)			50 808	42 724	42 724	3 209
Principal paid			7 752	27 778	(27 778)	32 462
Depreciation			1 192 066	386 920	386 920	47 455
Operating expenditure			5 311 960	5 140 213	5 226 707	2 696 877
Total Capital Expenditure			858 204	820 142	804 807	98 145
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt			1 342 406	1 249 488	1 279 313	1 178 580
Equity			15 614 164	16 060 778	16 049 673	16 015 867
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing			332 266	319 910	319 910	351 108
Current assets			1 764 982	2 014 658	2 048 714	2 223 328
Current liabilities			972 327	1 414 425	1 444 251	787 601
Monetary assets			343 279	203 646	207 877	848 024
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			4 470 688	5 302 511	5 411 700	2 802 633
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			1 538 725			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			770 125	708 358	674 558	295 947
Debt service payments			57 239	9 620	65 177	(66 937)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)			1 207 132			
Annual services revenue			2 583 544	3 314 278	3 314 278	241 387
Cash + investments	Including LT investments		343 279	203 646	207 877	848 024
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding						
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 - December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	25 621	9 609	11 128	5 786	5 291	4 869	4 437	260 777	327 517	281 159	12	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	84 977	15 466	8 258	7 683	7 589	5 176	4 952	135 366	269 467	160 766	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	54 034	20 756	15 489	12 653	12 308	10 736	9 046	394 350	529 372	439 093	0	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	17 016	7 698	5 749	4 950	6 440	4 848	3 827	98 988	149 515	119 053	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 992	7 282	5 725	4 970	4 708	4 754	3 857	128 945	175 233	147 234	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	104	104	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	12 826	12 489	12 073	11 839	11 544	11 340	11 125	382 370	465 605	428 217	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	3 912	4 119	3 270	2 195	1 688	3 302	2 054	104 522	125 062	113 761	-	-	
Total By Income Source	2000	213 378	77 418	61 692	50 075	49 568	45 024	39 298	1 505 422	2 041 874	1 689 387	12	-	
2023/24 - totals only		197 399	105 460	58 420	48 820	71 428	42 727	38 301	1 375 974	1 938 529	1 577 250	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	24 157	11 030	13 064	7 737	7 968	7 653	6 811	223 904	302 323	254 073	-	-	
Commercial	2300	93 826	18 760	11 077	9 149	10 379	7 154	6 966	254 836	412 148	288 484	12	-	
Households	2400	95 394	47 628	37 551	33 189	31 221	30 217	25 521	1 026 682	1 327 402	1 146 829	0	-	
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2600	213 378	77 418	61 692	50 075	49 568	45 024	39 298	1 505 422	2 041 874	1 689 387	12	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 - December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
R thousands												
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type												
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	10 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 148	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	10 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 148	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 - December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
Municipality														
Standardbank		20Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.5	0	N/a	18/12/2024	350 163	1 377	(351 540)	-	0
Nedbank		43Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.42	0	N/a	10/01/2025	100 046	715	-	-	100 761
Standardbank		70Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.53	0	N/a	14/02/2025	-	2 045	-	350 000	352 045
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										450 209	4 136	(351 540)	350 000	452 806
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									450 209		(351 540)	350 000	452 806

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 542 057	1 661 130	1 695 630	496 385	1 203 026	846 247	356 779	42.2%	1 695 630
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	-	4 281	3 058	1 223	40.0%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 869	18 439	18 439	-	4 500	9 220	(4 720)	-51.2%	18 439
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	-	2 400	1 200	1 200	100.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	135 688	27 138	81 413	67 844	13 569	20.0%	135 688
Public Transport Network Grant		88 837	90 643	125 143	-	54 584	61 003	(6 419)	-10.5%	125 143
Equitable Share		1 318 621	1 407 843	1 407 843	469 247	1 055 848	703 922	351 926	50.0%	1 407 843
Provincial Government:		44	-	74 689	18 151	18 172	33 950	(15 778)	-46.5%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)		44	-	-	4	24	-	24	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	74 689	18 147	18 147	33 950	(15 802)	-46.5%	74 689
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 542 101	1 666 130	1 775 319	514 536	1 221 198	882 696	338 501	38.3%	1 775 319
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		759 743	708 358	673 858	55 571	485 921	338 497	147 423	43.6%	673 858
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		14 280	4 765	4 765	-	953	2 382	(1 429)	-60.0%	4 765
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	-	40 510	22 492	18 018	80.1%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	277 856	55 571	166 714	138 928	27 786	20.0%	277 856
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 161	12 573	12 573	-	6 000	6 287	(287)	-4.6%	12 573
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	-	126 013	63 006	63 007	100.0%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	76 000	-	56 000	38 000	18 000	47.4%	76 000
Public Transport Network Grant		75 141	166 167	131 667	-	89 731	67 402	22 329	33.1%	131 667
Provincial Government:		-	-	700	700	700	318	382	120.0%	700
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	700	700	700	318	382	120.0%	700
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		759 743	708 358	674 558	56 271	486 621	338 815	147 805	43.6%	674 558
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 301 844	2 374 488	2 449 877	570 807	1 707 818	1 221 512	486 307	39.8%	2 449 877

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 - December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		219 604	253 287	287 787	21 921	145 829	142 325	3 503	2.5%	287 787
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	528	2 185	3 058	(873)	-28.6%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		2 759	8 000	8 000	679	5 145	4 000	1 145	28.6%	8 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 024	2 400	2 400	118	1 042	1 200	(158)	-13.1%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	135 688	10 384	102 480	67 844	34 636	51.1%	135 688
Public Transport Network Grant		88 491	101 082	135 582	10 212	34 976	66 223	(31 247)	-47.2%	135 582
Provincial Government:		-	-	74 689	-	-	33 950	(33 950)	-100.0%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	74 689	-	-	33 950	(33 950)	-100.0%	74 689
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		219 604	258 287	367 476	21 921	145 829	178 775	(32 946)	-18.4%	367 476
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		755 034	708 358	673 858	75 673	295 947	338 497	(42 551)	-12.6%	673 858
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		12 529	4 765	4 765	-	332	2 382	(2 051)	-86.1%	4 765
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		3 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	2 614	24 292	22 492	1 800	8.0%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	277 856	44 221	157 629	138 928	18 701	13.5%	277 856
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 623	12 573	12 573	-	-	6 287	(6 287)	-100.0%	12 573
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	17 939	64 486	63 006	1 480	2.3%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	76 000	2 682	28 242	38 000	(9 758)	-25.7%	76 000
Public Transport Network Grant		71 135	166 167	131 667	8 216	20 965	67 402	(46 436)	-68.9%	131 667
Provincial Government:		-	-	700	-	-	318	(318)	-100.0%	700
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	700	-	-	318	(318)	-100.0%	700
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		755 034	708 358	674 558	75 673	295 947	338 815	(42 869)	-12.7%	674 558
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		974 638	966 645	1 042 034	97 594	441 775	517 590	(75 815)	-14.6%	1 042 034

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 - December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		27 888	30 535	30 448	24 262	35 405	15 228	20 177	133%	30 448
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 874	4 347	4 347	3 294	4 877	2 173	2 704	124%	4 347
Medical Aid Contributions		333	370	456	33	190	224	(35)	-15%	456
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 179	7 252	7 252	6 423	9 436	3 626	5 810	160%	7 252
Cellphone Allowance		4 246	4 499	4 499	338	2 022	2 250	(228)	-10%	4 499
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		357	453	453	29	170	226	(57)	-25%	453
Sub Total - Councillors		43 877	47 455	47 455	34 379	52 100	23 728	28 372	120%	47 455
% increase	4		8.2%	8.2%						8.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	3	8 500	16 147	17 793	937	5 114	8 822	(3 708)	-42%	17 793
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 480	3 278	3 552	162	903	1 763	(861)	-49%	3 552
Medical Aid Contributions		247	701	743	27	143	370	(226)	-61%	743
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 935	3 748	4 128	209	1 171	2 047	(875)	-43%	4 128
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		1 025	1 113	1 302	94	530	642	(113)	-18%	1 302
Other benefits and allowances		136	3	3	-	2	1	1	85%	3
Payments in lieu of leave		289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		163	155	155	-	38	77	(39)	-51%	155
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 774	25 144	27 675	1 428	7 901	13 722	(5 822)	-42%	27 675
% increase	4		82.5%	100.9%						100.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		585 142	791 723	786 691	53 668	311 216	393 574	(82 358)	-21%	786 691
Pension and UIF Contributions		118 579	183 011	185 836	10 486	62 242	92 789	(30 548)	-33%	185 836
Medical Aid Contributions		49 335	55 693	55 693	4 142	25 359	27 847	(2 487)	-9%	55 693
Overtime		106 554	57 280	57 780	5 382	37 053	29 140	7 913	27%	57 780
Performance Bonus		48 030	86 437	86 437	6 644	27 157	43 218	(16 061)	-37%	86 437
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 181	76 357	76 557	6 100	33 548	38 269	(4 721)	-12%	76 557
Cellphone Allowance		33	145	145	3	16	72	(56)	-77%	145
Housing Allowances		5 971	10 415	10 548	423	3 033	5 268	(2 235)	-42%	10 548
Other benefits and allowances		27 136	8 299	11 660	1 495	11 686	5 404	6 281	116%	11 660
Payments in lieu of leave		31 457	20 360	20 360	2 885	19 525	10 180	9 345	92%	20 360
Long service awards		(0)	10 349	10 349	169	949	5 174	(4 225)	-82%	10 349
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	51 601	6 500	6 500	693	4 078	3 250	828	25%	6 500
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		7 488	9 434	9 527	527	3 345	4 759	(1 415)	-30%	9 527
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 090 508	1 316 002	1 318 082	92 617	539 209	658 946	(119 738)	-18%	1 318 082
% increase	4		20.7%	20.9%						20.9%
Total Parent Municipality		1 148 159	1 388 602	1 393 212	128 424	599 209	696 396	(97 187)	-14%	1 393 212
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 - December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 148 159	1 388 602	1 393 212	128 424	599 209	696 396	(97 187)	-14%	1 393 212
% increase	4		20.9%	21.3%						21.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 345 757	94 045	547 109	672 669	(125 559)	-19%	1 345 757

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/25	Budget Year 2026/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget				
R thousands	1																
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates		52 101	49 161	38 722	85 329	52 133	51 003	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	557 771	580 082	609 086	
Service charges - Electricity revenue		148 548	150 555	128 000	158 751	150 496	141 438	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	1 726 476	1 950 917	2 204 537	
Service charges - Water revenue		24 714	27 738	18 343	29 433	50 681	38 130	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	332 698	365 968	402 564	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 648	19 908	14 137	21 825	15 651	14 872	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	135 857	142 650	151 209	
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 337	13 610	10 748	18 288	13 355	12 485	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	130 621	137 152	145 381	
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 443	2 322	1 294	4 412	2 756	3 968	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	15 078	15 832	16 782	
Interest earned - external investments		4 855	7 116	11 070	4 838	7 545	4 477	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	37 399	39 269	41 625	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		642	454	435	615	594	732	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	38 412	40 333	42 753	
Licences and permits		14 522	14 254	13 970	14 647	12 599	10 921	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	14 580	15 309	16 228	
Agency services		1 266	1 452	831	1 116	1 142	731	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	29 117	30 572	32 407	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		646 300	39 533	800	1 117	23 944	511 134	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	1 700 630	1 744 744	1 802 510	
Other revenue		10 098	8 942	57 713	(17 543)	5 224	(1 806)	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	160 167	147 811	165 007	
Cash Receipts by Source		937 474	335 044	296 063	322 829	336 120	788 086	406 828	406 828	406 828	406 828	406 828	406 828	4 878 804	5 210 638	5 630 087	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		141 483	93 450	-	136 170	59 247	56 271	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	674 558	644 576	799 694	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	3	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 078 957	428 494	296 063	458 999	395 369	844 358	462 786	462 786	462 786	462 786	462 786	462 786	5 553 367	5 855 219	6 429 787	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		92 216	92 716	92 179	107 366	94 441	116 530	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	1 290 904	1 348 574	1 434 289	
Remuneration of councillors		2 003	2 041	1 988	2 020	2 009	16 705	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	45 082	47 607	50 225	
Interest		-	34 475	-	-	-	-	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	40 588	42 658	44 791	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		131 559	162 691	160 779	112 593	96 660	98 281	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	1 238 483	1 399 486	1 581 419	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		37 607	25 189	35 481	37 486	40 905	29 878	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	312 088	345 059	362 310	
Contracted services		66 491	57 515	92 720	122 560	84 971	101 485	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	976 127	980 976	1 031 022	
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 755	1 546	1 669	1 845	3 033	-	792	792	792	792	792	792	9 500	9 500	9 500	
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	40	40	80	40	40	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	34 956	456	456	
Other expenditure		13 048	24 106	54 122	53 292	38 231	43 851	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	824 766	889 615	962 614	
Cash Payments by Type		344 680	400 318	438 979	437 242	360 289	406 769	398 363	398 363	398 363	398 363	398 363	398 363	4 772 494	5 063 931	5 476 625	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		58 840	66 124	54 073	75 718	61 458	105 141	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	763 800	669 930	807 789	
Repayment of borrowing		-	32 462	-	-	-	-	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 778	31 078	34 526	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		657	-	(657)	-	-	4 364	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	138 788	131 848	125 256	
Total Cash Payments by Type		404 176	498 904	492 395	512 960	421 747	516 275	475 777	475 777	475 777	475 777	475 777	475 777	5 702 860	5 896 787	6 444 197	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		674 781	(70 410)	(196 332)	(53 961)	(26 378)	328 083	(12 992)	(12 992)	(12 992)	(12 992)	(12 992)	(12 992)	(149 493)	(41 568)	(14 410)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		343 279	1 018 059	947 649	751 317	697 356	670 978	999 061	986 069	973 078	960 086	947 095	934 103	343 279	193 786	152 218	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 018 059	947 649	751 317	697 356	670 978	999 061	986 069	973 078	960 086	947 095	934 103	921 112	193 786	152 218	137 808	

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 - December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 - December

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270	23 270	68 345	45 075	66.0%	3%
August	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906	82 176	135 296	53 120	39.3%	10%
September	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390	131 566	202 247	70 682	34.9%	16%
October	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910	204 476	269 198	64 723	24.0%	25%
November	82 689	68 345	66 951	58 251	262 727	336 149	73 423	21.8%	32%
December	82 441	68 345	66 951	98 145	360 872	403 100	42 229	10.5%	44%
January	15 133	68 345	66 951	-	-	470 052	-	-	-
February	65 133	68 345	66 951	-	-	537 003	-	-	-
March	114 148	68 345	66 951	-	-	603 954	-	-	-
April	70 963	68 345	66 951	-	-	670 905	-	-	-
May	90 078	68 345	66 951	-	-	737 856	-	-	-
June	97 326	68 345	66 951	-	-	804 807	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	858 204	820 142	804 807	360 872					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		594 531	450 106	449 395	54 036	243 422	223 727	(19 695)	-8.8%	449 395
Roads Infrastructure		68 737	77 366	113 364	28 400	91 383	74 065	(17 318)	-23.4%	113 364
Roads		55 981	57 873	89 867	22 129	72 527	60 315	12 212	0	89 867
Road Structures		10 516	19 493	23 497	6 272	18 857	13 751	5 106	0	23 497
Road Furniture		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 930	17 842	17 725	4 362	12 343	8 804	(3 539)	-40.2%	17 725
Drainage Collection		9 930	17 842	17 725	4 362	12 343	8 804	3 539	0	17 725
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 897	52 533	31 833	390	4 874	4 639	(234)	-5.1%	31 833
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		6 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		10 588	27 478	10 578	-	4 484	(3 161)	7 644	(0)	10 578
MV Substations		870	5 000	4 000	-	-	1 500	(1 500)	(0)	4 000
MV Switching Stations		4 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		18 970	20 055	17 255	390	390	6 300	(5 910)	(0)	17 255
Capital Spares		3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		257 106	225 743	212 852	14 832	77 158	100 907	23 749	23.5%	212 852
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12 748	12 434	12 488	-	3 737	6 271	(2 534)	(0)	12 488
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		186 015	157 904	133 514	12 879	59 202	55 489	3 713	0	133 514
Distribution		58 343	47 545	58 989	1 952	14 219	35 217	(20 998)	(0)	58 989
Distribution Points		-	7 861	7 861	-	-	3 930	(3 930)	(0)	7 861
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		210 860	55 222	55 222	5 787	54 962	27 611	(27 351)	-99.1%	55 222
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		210 860	55 222	55 222	5 787	54 962	27 611	27 351	0	55 222
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 003	20 442	17 442	264	2 702	7 221	4 519	62.6%	17 442
Landfill Sites		910	5 549	5 549	-	702	2 775	(2 073)	(0)	5 549
Waste Transfer Stations		2 093	12 893	9 893	264	1 007	3 446	(2 439)	(0)	9 893
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 000	2 000	-	993	1 000	(7)	(0)	2 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	958	958	-	-	479	479	100.0%	958
Data Centres		-	958	958	-	-	479	(479)	(0)	958

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		60 166	107 013	93 336	9 798	26 287	43 648	17 361	39.8%	93 336
Community Facilities		48 623	63 799	50 122	3 194	14 340	22 041	7 701	34.9%	50 122
Halls		(0)	1 311	1 311	-	-	655	(655)	(0)	1 311
Centres		416	1 197	1 197	-	-	598	(598)	(0)	1 197
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	(0)	2 000
Testing Stations		2 489	7 509	3 509	852	2 326	(246)	2 572	(0)	3 509
Museums		-	237	237	123	221	118	103	0	237
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	1 400	400	-	-	(300)	300	(0)	400
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	3 500	400	-	-	(1 350)	1 350	(0)	400
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		669	3 312	3 312	-	1 980	1 656	324	0	3 312
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		3 166	1 739	1 739	-	-	870	(870)	(0)	1 739
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		41 883	41 596	36 019	2 219	9 812	19 039	(9 227)	(0)	36 019
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 543	43 214	43 214	6 604	11 947	21 607	9 660	44.7%	43 214
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		11 543	43 214	43 214	6 604	11 947	21 607	(9 660)	(0)	43 214
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	50	(0)	-	-	(25)	(25)	100.0%	(0)
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	50	(0)	-	-	(25)	25	(0)	(0)
Investment properties		15 345	15 354	9 854	8 277	8 277	2 177	(6 100)	-280.2%	9 854
Revenue Generating		15 345	15 354	9 854	8 277	8 277	2 177	(6 100)	-280.2%	9 854
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		15 345	15 354	9 854	8 277	8 277	2 177	6 100	0	9 854
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		200	461	461	-	-	230	230	100.0%	461
Operational Buildings		200	461	461	-	-	230	230	100.0%	461
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		200	461	461	-	-	230	(230)	(0)	461
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	217	-	-	99	99	100.0%	217

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	217	-	-	99	99	100.0%	217
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	217	-	-	99	(99)	(0)	217
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	670 242	572 984	553 264	72 111	277 986	269 856	(8 130)	-3.0%	553 264

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	52 657	59 501	-	-	36 220	36 220	100.0%	59 501
Roads Infrastructure		-	45 048	51 892	-	-	32 415	32 415	100.0%	51 892
Roads		-	44 348	51 192	-	-	32 065	(32 065)	(0)	51 192
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	700	700	-	-	350	(350)	(0)	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	7 609	7 609	-	-	3 804	3 804	100.0%	7 609
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	3 261	3 261	-	-	1 630	(1 630)	(0)	3 261
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 348	4 348	-	-	2 174	(2 174)	(0)	4 348
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	12 290	15 290	-	-	9 145	9 145	100.0%	15 290
Community Facilities		-	10 435	13 435	-	-	8 217	8 217	100.0%	13 435
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	10 435	13 435	-	-	8 217	(8 217)	(0)	13 435
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 855	1 855	-	-	927	927	100.0%	1 855
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 855	1 855	-	-	927	(927)	(0)	1 855
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		(4 434)	-	-	133	40 543	-	(40 543)	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		(4 434)	-	-	133	40 543	-	40 543	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	9 787	10 047	-	-	5 153	5 153	100.0%	10 047
Operational Buildings		-	9 787	10 047	-	-	5 153	5 153	100.0%	10 047
Municipal Offices		-	9 787	10 047	-	-	5 153	(5 153)	(0)	10 047
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	(4 434)	74 733	84 837	133	40 543	50 518	9 975	19.7%	84 837

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		539 660	563 581	533 543	43 194	283 751	255 482	(28 269)	-11.1%	533 543
Roads Infrastructure		87 264	103 984	75 945	5 296	34 234	26 592	(7 641)	-28.7%	75 945
Roads		2 467	13 435	13 435	478	2 048	6 717	(4 670)	(0)	13 435
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		84 797	90 549	62 510	4 817	32 186	19 875	12 311	0	62 510
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		124 948	158 038	158 038	8 458	52 249	79 019	26 770	33.9%	158 038
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	6 000	6 000	-	-	3 000	(3 000)	(0)	6 000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		124 946	152 038	152 038	8 458	52 249	76 019	(23 770)	(0)	152 038
Water Supply Infrastructure		219 546	203 732	201 732	8 771	139 716	100 957	(38 759)	-38.4%	201 732
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		219 546	203 732	201 732	8 771	139 716	100 957	38 759	0	201 732
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 377	16 763	16 763	11 458	13 531	8 382	(5 149)	-61.4%	16 763
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		6 377	16 763	16 763	11 458	13 531	8 382	5 149	0	16 763
Solid Waste Infrastructure		101 525	81 064	81 064	9 212	44 022	40 532	(3 490)	-8.6%	81 064
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		101 525	81 064	81 064	9 212	44 022	40 532	3 490	0	81 064
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		59 134	63 027	65 495	4 027	29 140	32 635	3 496	10.7%	65 495
Community Facilities		23 197	23 603	23 600	1 094	11 132	11 800	668	5.7%	23 600
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	25	25	-	-	13	(13)	(0)	25
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities		1 194	3 003	3 003	-	420	1 502	(1 082)	(0)	3 003
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		22 003	20 573	20 570	1 094	10 712	10 285	427	0	20 570
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 936	39 424	41 895	2 932	18 008	20 835	2 828	13.6%	41 895
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		35 936	39 424	41 895	2 932	18 008	20 835	(2 828)	(0)	41 895
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		35 220	51 392	50 373	6 133	27 419	25 233	(2 187)	-8.7%	50 373
Operational Buildings		35 220	51 392	50 373	6 133	27 419	25 233	(2 187)	-8.7%	50 373
Municipal Offices		35 220	51 392	50 373	6 133	27 419	25 233	2 187	0	50 373
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		8 238	10 859	10 859	934	3 785	5 430	1 645	30.3%	10 859
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 238	10 859	10 859	934	3 785	5 430	1 645	30.3%	10 859
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		8 238	10 859	10 859	934	3 785	5 430	(1 645)	(0)	10 859
Computer Equipment		2 230	7 383	7 383	922	5 407	3 692	(1 716)	-46.5%	7 383
Computer Equipment		2 230	7 383	7 383	922	5 407	3 692	1 716	0	7 383
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	16 742	-	227	8 371	8 144	97.3%	16 742
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	16 742	-	227	8 371	(8 144)	(0)	16 742

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		445	502	502	3	244	251	7	2.8%	502
Machinery and Equipment		445	502	502	3	244	251	(7)	(0)	502
<u>Transport Assets</u>		78 927	75 355	74 692	8 050	34 145	37 376	3 231	8.6%	74 692
Transport Assets		78 927	75 355	74 692	8 050	34 145	37 376	(3 231)	(0)	74 692
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	742 403	788 841	759 588	63 262	384 118	368 469	(15 648)	-4.2%	759 588

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		861 414	270 157	270 157	73 702	442 212	135 078	(307 133)	-227.4%	270 157
Roads Infrastructure		455 305	179 173	179 173	39 213	235 278	89 586	(145 692)	-162.6%	179 173
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		455 305	179 173	179 173	39 213	235 278	89 586	145 692	0	179 173
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		49 561	11 004	11 004	4 265	25 590	5 502	(20 088)	-365.1%	11 004
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		49 561	11 004	11 004	4 265	25 590	5 502	20 088	0	11 004
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		61 791	13 719	13 719	5 317	31 905	6 860	(25 045)	-365.1%	13 719
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		61 791	13 719	13 719	5 317	31 905	6 860	25 045	0	13 719
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 493	2 391	2 391	927	5 559	1 195	(4 364)	-365.1%	2 391
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		14 493	2 391	2 391	927	5 559	1 195	4 364	0	2 391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 254	9 691	9 691	3 756	22 537	4 846	(17 691)	-365.1%	9 691
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		45 254	9 691	9 691	3 756	22 537	4 846	17 691	0	9 691
Solid Waste Infrastructure		230 886	53 263	53 263	19 869	119 214	26 632	(92 582)	-347.6%	53 263
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		230 886	53 263	53 263	19 869	119 214	26 632	92 582	0	53 263
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 125	916	916	355	2 130	458	(1 672)	-365.1%	916
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 125	916	916	355	2 130	458	1 672	0	916
Community Assets		224 575	67 024	67 024	18 226	109 355	33 512	(75 843)	-226.3%	67 024
Community Facilities		69 044	12 491	12 491	4 841	29 049	6 246	(22 803)	-365.1%	12 491
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		4 631	1 028	1 028	399	2 391	514	1 877	0	1 028
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		357	79	79	31	184	40	145	0	79
Fire/Ambulance Stations		4 352	966	966	375	2 247	483	1 764	0	966
Testing Stations		760	169	169	65	392	84	308	0	169
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 540	342	342	133	795	171	624	0	342
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		7 841	1 741	1 741	675	4 049	871	3 178	0	1 741
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		155	34	34	13	80	17	63	0	34
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		49 407	8 131	8 131	3 152	18 910	4 066	14 844	0	8 131
Sport and Recreation Facilities		155 531	54 533	54 533	13 384	80 306	27 266	(53 040)	-194.5%	54 533
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		9 852	2 187	2 187	848	5 087	1 094	3 993	0	2 187
Capital Spares		145 679	52 345	52 345	12 536	75 219	26 173	49 046	0	52 345
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6 043	1 342	1 342	520	3 120	671	(2 449)	-365.1%	1 342
Operational Buildings		6 043	1 342	1 342	520	3 120	671	(2 449)	-365.1%	1 342
Municipal Offices		6 043	1 342	1 342	520	3 120	671	2 449	0	1 342
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 549	49	49	207	1 254	25	(1 229)	-4981.9%	49
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 549	49	49	207	1 254	25	(1 229)	-4981.9%	49
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 549	49	49	207	1 254	25	1 229	0	49
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	175	1 223	1 363	140	10.3%	2 726
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	175	1 223	1 363	(140)	(0)	2 726
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 719	10 333	10 333	1 677	10 438	5 166	(5 271)	-102.0%	10 333
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 719	10 333	10 333	1 677	10 438	5 166	5 271	0	10 333

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 - December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		3 251	4 026	4 026	263	1 802	2 013	211	10.5%	4 026
Machinery and Equipment		3 251	4 026	4 026	263	1 802	2 013	(211)	(0)	4 026
<u>Transport Assets</u>		29 015	31 264	31 264	2 042	13 995	15 632	1 637	10.5%	31 264
Transport Assets		29 015	31 264	31 264	2 042	13 995	15 632	(1 637)	(0)	31 264
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Depreciation	1	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	96 812	583 398	193 460	(389 938)	-201.6%	386 920

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06 -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(3 913)	76 625	82 186	-	-	38 731	38 731	100.0%	82 186
Roads Infrastructure		-	51 734	41 710	-	-	17 752	17 752	100.0%	41 710
Roads		-	29 739	36 326	-	-	21 457	(21 457)	(0)	36 326
Road Structures		-	20 595	3 983	-	-	(4 405)	4 405	(0)	3 983
Road Furniture		-	1 400	1 400	-	-	700	(700)	(0)	1 400
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		(3 913)	11 341	8 434	-	-	3 379	3 379	100.0%	8 434
Drainage Collection		-	11 341	8 434	-	-	3 379	(3 379)	(0)	8 434
Storm water Conveyance		(3 913)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	2 622	1 122	-	-	(189)	(189)	100.0%	1 122
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	1 622	1 122	-	-	311	(311)	(0)	1 122
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	1 000	(0)	-	-	(500)	500	(0)	(0)
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	6 085	6 085	-	-	3 043	3 043	100.0%	6 085
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	6 085	6 085	-	-	3 043	(3 043)	(0)	6 085
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	3 435	23 428	-	-	14 043	14 043	100.0%	23 428
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	3 435	23 428	-	-	14 043	(14 043)	(0)	23 428
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 408	1 408	-	-	704	704	100.0%	1 408
Data Centres		-	1 408	1 408	-	-	704	(704)	(0)	1 408
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	18 913	21 913	-	-	12 457	12 457	100.0%	21 913
Community Facilities		-	13 913	7 913	-	-	957	957	100.0%	7 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06 -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	3 000	-	-	-	(1 500)	1 500	(0)	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		-	3 913	3 913	-	-	1 957	(1 957)	(0)	3 913
Public Open Space		-	5 000	2 000	-	-	(500)	500	(0)	2 000
Nature Reserves		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	(0)	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5 000	14 000	-	-	11 500	11 500	100.0%	14 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	5 000	14 000	-	-	11 500	(11 500)	(0)	14 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		(83 219)	-	-	161	434	-	(434)	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		(83 219)	-	-	161	434	-	434	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	3 839	2 165	-	-	1 227	1 227	100.0%	2 165
Operational Buildings		-	3 839	2 165	-	-	1 227	1 227	100.0%	2 165
Municipal Offices		-	2 174	500	-	-	395	(395)	(0)	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	1 665	1 665	-	-	833	(833)	(0)	1 665
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06 -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	(87 132)	99 377	106 264	161	434	52 415	51 980	99.2%	106 264

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg.	Monthly actual	Monthly target
Jul	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270	68 345
Aug	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906	68 345
Sep	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390	68 345
Oct	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910	68 345
Nov	82 689	68 345	66 951	58 251	68 345
Dec	82 441	68 345	66 951	98 145	68 345
Jan	15 133	68 345	66 951	-	68 345
Feb	65 133	68 345	66 951	-	68 345
Mar	114 148	68 345	66 951	-	68 345
Apr	70 963	68 345	66 951	-	68 345
May	90 078	68 345	66 951	-	68 345
Jun	97 326	68 345	66 951	-	68 345

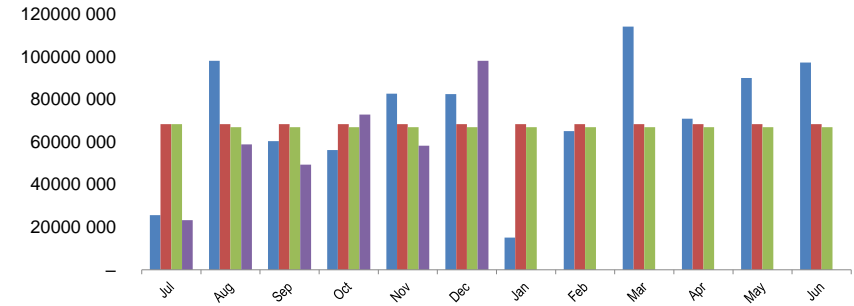


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	23 270	68 345
Aug	82 176	135 296
Sep	131 566	202 247
Oct	204 476	269 198
Nov	262 727	336 149
Dec	360 872	403 100
Jan	470 052	470 052
Feb	537 003	537 003
Mar	603 954	603 954
Apr	670 905	670 905
May	737 856	737 856
Jun	804 807	804 807

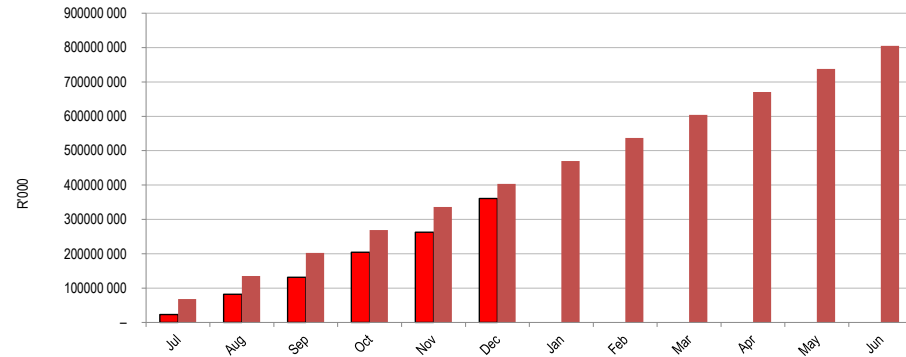


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/25	213 378	77 418	61 692	50 075	49 568	45 024	39 298	1 505 422
2023/24	197 399	105 460	58 420	48 820	71 428	42 727	38 301	1 375 974

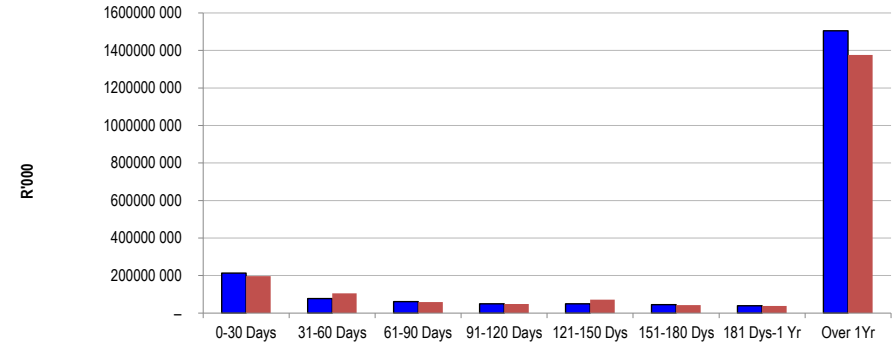


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	293 254	302 323
Commercial	399 784	412 148
Households	1 287 580	1 327 402
Other	-	-

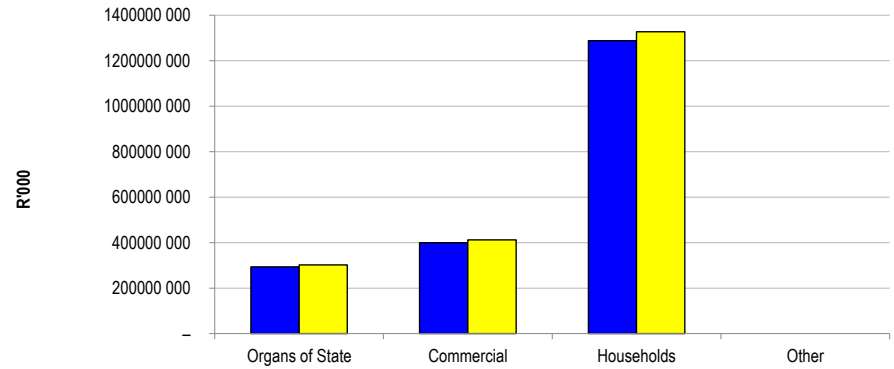


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2024/	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 148	-	-



Annexure C:

Grant Performance

31 December 2024

GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	6 117 000	6 117 000	330 788	2 185 136	36%
Expenditure	6 117 000	6 117 000	330 788	2 185 136	36%
Contracted Services	6 117 000	6 117 000	330 788	2 185 136	36%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	9 082	313 233	39%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 317 000	1 317 000	-	-	0%
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	186 683	667 344	95%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	79 986	153 052	22%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	-	-	0%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	1 000 000	195 930	757 895	76%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	19 079	293 613	37%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	-	65 555 896	-	-	0%
Assets	-	608 695	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	-	608 695	-	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro	-	391 304	-	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Project Management Software	-	217 391	-	-	0%
Expenditure	-	64 947 201	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	64 729 810	-	-	0%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	-	1 083 308	-	-	0%
RH - Dubula Extension - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH - Mshongoville - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Badimong - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Ceres - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Glen rooi - Ward 41	-	945 245	-	-	0%
RH- Kholetsheng - Ward 33	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Kulspruit - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Makgwakgwana - Ward 9	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Makgwaraneng - Ward 5	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Mamotintane - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Manyape - Ward 40	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Mapeding - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Mashashi - Ward 18	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Monotoane - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%

31 December 2024

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
RH- Moremadi - Ward 6	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Motholo - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Mpone/Ntlotane- Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Nnoko - Ward 4	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Phofu - Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Rammobola - Ward 44	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Rampuru - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Segoreng - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Washbank - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH-Phetole - Ward 43	-	945 245	-	-	0%
Urban Housing- Ext 126/127 - Ward 13	-	23 631 130	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	-	217 391	-	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	-	217 391	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 158 261	7 158 261	303 573	4 657 683	65%
Expenditure	7 158 261	7 158 261	303 573	4 657 683	65%
Employee Related Cost	951 667	951 667	161 737	970 773	102%
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	191 776	191 776	36 000	216 000	113%
3210 Unemployment Insurance	1 494	1 494	354	2 125	142%
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	104 320	104 320	16 333	98 000	94%
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 182	1 182	163	980	83%
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	114 860	114 860	18 000	108 000	94%
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	228 785	228 785	36 000	216 000	94%
6120 Unemployment Insurance	1 868	1 868	354	2 125	114%
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	304 580	304 580	54 000	324 000	106%
6150 Unemployment Insurance	2 802	2 802	531	3 188	114%
4330 Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	354	0%
Operational Cost	6 206 594	6 206 594	141 837	3 686 909	59%
3210 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3210 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
3210 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	720	7%
3210 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%

31 December 2024

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
3330 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3410 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
3410 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	2 938	6%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	327	3%
3410 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
4330 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
4330 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	10 396	38 303	383%
4330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	600 000	600 000	1 160	81 614	14%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	4 395 394	4 395 394	130 281	3 561 208	81%
6110 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6110 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6110 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6120 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6120 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	720	7%
6120 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6150 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6150 Own Transport	50 000	50 000	-	-	0%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	1 080	11%
6150 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National	416 200	416 200	-	-	0%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	200 000	200 000	-	-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	-	0%
Assets	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	-	0%

31 December 2024

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Non-current Assets	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	7 454 783	7 454 783	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78 roll over	3 478 261	3 478 261	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exten	-	-	-	-	0%
Expenditure	-	-	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	0%
Contractors:Electrical	-	-	-	-	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	361 714 394	362 319 644	39 828 620	229 295 656	63%
Assets	241 613 842	241 613 845	25 795 788	138 440 306	57%
Non-current Assets	241 613 842	241 613 845	25 795 788	138 440 306	57%
0	5 260 130	22	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	2 173 913	2 173 913	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	4 347 826	847 826	-	827 862	98%
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	869 565	869 565	-	705 546	81%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Ga-Manamela stadium	869 565	869 565	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 25	434 783	434 783	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 26	434 783	434 783	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	8 695 652	8 695 652	-	1 567 856	18%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	5 672 945	5 672 945	-	462 450	8%
CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	4 347 826	4 347 826	3 066 053	3 066 053	71%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 019 150	1 019 150	-	-	0%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	8 695 652	8 695 652	-	-	0%
Ga- Chuene transfer station	1 228 076	1 228 076	-	347 946	28%
Ga- Maja transfer station	1 277 484	1 277 484	-	353 631	28%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	703 214	703 214	-	702 526	100%
Kalkspruit Water Suplly (Aganang Ward 42)	3 738 120	3 792 120	-	3 737 010	99%
Molepo Sports Complex	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	345 267	20%
Molepo Transfer Station	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	486 184	19%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	888 798	4 258 363	-	4 072 538	96%
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	2 608 696	503 913	-	-	0%
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross	869 565	934 782	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin	2 041 588	2 041 588	-	2 037 169	100%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	1 542 622	89%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	1 642 380	1 642 380	-	1 348 430	82%

31 December 2024

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	890 935	890 935	324 705	676 744	76%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	869 565	869 565	-	850 184	98%
Paving of internal street at Disteneng	890 935	456 152	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	869 565	38 930	-	38 930	100%
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	2 367 059	7 059	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye pr	1 739 130	3 072 130	-	3 072 124	100%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	1 760 500	328 419	328 419	328 419	100%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	1 833 649	1 833 649	1 316 658	1 832 269	100%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	3 711 679	3 711 679	-	3 711 438	100%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile	3 499 630	3 499 630	-	3 196 650	91%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	-	2 630 054	77 182	2 626 265	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 620 645	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 630 065	2 630 065	1 605 321	2 628 343	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	-	2 630 054	-	1 716 204	65%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	2 630 065	5 030 065	1 979 564	2 560 757	51%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	2 630 065	7 857 066	4 905 363	7 445 443	95%
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	7 367 059	7 367 059	2 635 063	4 900 155	67%
Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja	1 739 130	1 639 130	-	1 426 108	87%
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	-	611 904	442 847	442 847	72%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	2 367 059	2 155	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	-	2 608 696	331 978	2 023 169	78%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	434 783	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	2 630 065	4 502 443	-	4 436 967	99%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	869 565	869 565	-	658 779	76%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid	869 565	3 138 565	2 346 440	3 182 344	101%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	869 565	2 218 565	1 348 422	2 204 845	99%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	2 268 431	4 203 830	-	3 907 432	93%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park	2 367 059	0	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ilypark (Emperor)	869 565	4	-	-	0%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	2 608 696	2 608 696	1 051 759	2 465 024	94%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	13 761 443	13 761 443	-	-	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	2 235 875	2 235 875	-	-	0%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	3 667 296	3 667 296	2 059 319	3 587 819	98%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	20 000 000	20 000 000	822 424	4 778 082	24%

31 December 2024

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya3230	3 024 575	439 830	-	-	0%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	6 086 956	6 086 956	-	4 793 317	79%
WIP Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	3 043 478	3 043 478	-	-	0%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	1 277 533	49%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	2 667 297	964 557	-	964 556	100%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	1 448 653	-	1 448 647	100%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	- 16 347	-	-	0%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	6 085 313	6 085 313	-	2 218 280	36%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	4 474 397	4 474 397	69 254	3 534 854	79%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	2 197 863	2 197 863	-	1 723 002	78%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	4 251 561	4 251 561	288 802	2 923 948	69%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	2 698 575	2 698 575	-	1 866 834	69%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	15 353 870	9 853 870	-	8 277 275	84%
WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	869 565	2 019 565	-	1 833 045	91%
WIP Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	869 565	1 669 565	-	839 096	50%
WIP Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Sui	869 565	1 569 565	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl	869 565	3 132 565	-	2 923 776	93%
WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	869 565	2 169 565	-	2 048 613	94%
WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	4 142 658	7 142 658	658 020	4 052 854	57%
WIP Seshego transfer station	4 347 826	1 347 826	-	264 059	20%
WIP Upgrading of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (C	3 671 407	6 171 407	-	5 543 262	90%
WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Ses	2 367 059	138 194	138 194	138 194	100%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	-	2 816 840	-	2 591 130	92%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	5 217 391	5 217 391	-	256 956	5%
Expenditure	120 100 552	120 705 799	14 032 832	90 855 350	75%
Contracted Services	108 006 374	103 971 394	13 011 690	84 894 098	82%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	18 239 426	13 239 426	-	9 554 080	72%
6120 CEF Development	10 623 224	6 588 244	-	1 590 201	24%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	913 478	913 478	-	636 911	70%
RAL Completion of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	2 173 913	2 173 913	780 399	1 654 325	76%
RAL Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 0	2 367 059	2 367 059	938 023	2 338 621	99%
RAL Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward	2 216 651	2 216 651	1 680 594	1 680 594	76%
RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	12 630 065	12 630 065	-	12 627 232	100%

31 December 2024

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 662 119	3 857 336	-	3 857 253	100%
RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuen	1 760 500	434 600	-	434 599	100%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai	2 630 065	3 630 065	-	3 602 310	99%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	4 602 614	3 733 049	882 659	3 718 836	100%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma	825 652	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	2 381 989	2 381 989	732 068	2 338 083	98%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong	3 064 848	3 064 848	2 124 145	3 061 671	100%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 189 366	83%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via	2 863 483	3 951 252	-	3 987 658	101%
RAL Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshon	869 565	569 565	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward	3 574 423	4 074 423	-	3 914 100	96%
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 599 730	99%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	3 064 848	4 384 848	1 327 676	4 377 495	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Feke	2 646 503	2 646 503	1 437 448	2 527 466	96%
RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	2 195 283	2 195 283	445 043	2 113 016	96%
RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	3 499 630	3 499 630	-	3 439 759	98%
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 594 909	99%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukut	1 781 869	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	3 499 630	8 499 630	-	3 499 475	41%
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	4 411 934	4 411 934	1 152 154	4 336 061	98%
RAL Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	2 608 696	2 608 696	611 396	1 320 259	51%
RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye	2 008 712	2 008 712	900 086	900 086	45%
RAL Complete the incomplete road from Kordon to Gilead road	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohl	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Ga Thlatlhanganya Roads	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Paving of Arterial road from R37 via Thokgwaneng RDP to	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road D3989 Ga-Mamabolo to Itireleng	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of D1809 from GaMaboi joining D3040 to Laasteh	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Phuti to Tjatjaneng	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Leokama to Moshung	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3413 Ramakgaphola to Gilead	-	-	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	11 309 195	15 949 422	925 810	5 684 268	36%
2400 Performance Bonuses	200 000	200 000	-	-	0%
2400 Structured Overtime	7 205	7 205	-	-	0%

31 December 2024

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	523 522	523 522	61 797	205 564	39%
2400Bargaining Council	2 210	2 210	108	693	31%
2400Basic Salary and Wages	6 025 965	10 666 192	544 172	3 049 038	29%
2400Bonus	540 721	540 721	7 332	220 876	41%
2400Group Life Insurance	17 840	17 840	-	-	0%
2400Housing Benefits	439 890	439 890	62 013	259 595	59%
2400Long Service Award	158 602	158 602	1 433	30 671	19%
2400Medical	419 914	419 914	30 298	184 442	44%
2400Non Structured	4 803	4 803	-	-	0%
2400Pension	1 251 169	1 251 169	90 609	523 388	42%
2400Rental Subsidy	6 360	6 360	-	-	0%
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 457 102	1 457 102	107 630	721 677	50%
2400Unemployment Insurance	21 250	21 250	1 892	10 571	50%
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	232 642	232 642	18 527	477 752	205%
Inventory Consumed	320 000	320 000	-	-	0%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	150 000	-	-	0%
2400 STANDARD RATED	150 000	150 000	-	-	0%
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	20 000	20 000	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	464 983	464 983	95 331	276 984	60%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	15 000	15 000	71 021	177 354	1182%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	15 000	15 000	-	-	0%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	80 000	80 000	6 690	16 072	20%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	92 702	92 702	-	-	0%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	106 607	106 607	7 742	47 856	45%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	15 000	15 000	9 878	33 912	226%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	140 674	140 674	-	1 790	1%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 275 435	2 273 479	115 712	1 023 098	45%
Expenditure	2 275 435	2 273 479	115 712	1 023 098	45%
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	1 400 000	115 712	895 292	64%
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	1 370 000	113 867	866 337	63%
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	14 000	14 000	1 146	7 943	57%
FMG Non Structured	-	7 000	700	12 775	182%
FMG Structured	16 000	9 000	-	8 238	92%
Operational Cost	845 435	873 479	-	127 806	15%

31 December 2024

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	730 435	756 522	-	52 622	7%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	20 000	-	-	0%
FMG Incidental Cost	5 000	10 000	-	-	0%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	100 000	86 957	-	75 184	86%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 143 478	4 143 478	288 689	288 689	7%
Assets	4 143 478	4 143 478	288 689	288 689	7%
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	4 143 478	288 689	288 689	7%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sand	4 143 478	4 143 478	288 689	288 689	7%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	39 116 521	39 116 521	2 688 208	21 483 020	55%
Assets	39 116 521	39 116 521	2 688 208	21 483 020	55%
Non-current Assets	39 116 521	39 116 521	2 688 208	21 483 020	55%
WIP Hospital view additional roads	13 176 483	12 176 483	1 395 239	3 624 515	30%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	11 087 301	13 418 713	821 241	9 422 551	70%
WIP Stormwater Canal	14 852 737	13 521 325	471 727	8 435 954	62%
Triangle Park	-	-	-	-	0%
Streetscape design and construction of access streets and pedestrian walkways w	-	-	-	-	0%
Public Transport Network Grant	232 390 434	236 890 434	9 699 116	48 961 509	21%
Assets	144 493 109	114 493 109	1 328 976	18 450 966	16%
Non-current Assets	144 493 109	114 493 109	1 328 976	18 450 966	16%
PT facility upgrade6100	12 986 811	12 986 811	1 328 976	9 812 407	76%
Buses	13 913 043	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	4 892 250	4 892 250	-	-	0%
Depot Civil Works	-	2 800 000	-	705 147	25%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	6 956 522	6 956 522	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Grobler to Rabe street	6 956 522	4 956 522	-	410 533	8%
Rehabilitation of Eiland from Grobler to Grobler service roa	3 478 261	2 478 261	-	236 847	10%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	10 434 783	9 434 783	-	5 825 804	62%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	5 217 391	5 217 391	-	443 636	9%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholoshu from	3 913 043	3 913 043	-	384 706	10%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	7 391 304	5 804 347	-	501 085	9%
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	1 739 130	2 499 130	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	17 304 348	10 304 348	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub	4 347 826	5 770 918	-	-	0%
WIP Ditlou intersection	7 043 478	3 543 478	-	-	0%

31 December 2024

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	2 173 913	499 913	-	130 800	26%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	10 527 092	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	10 434 783	13 434 783	-	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	14 782 609	19 000 609	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Gypsum street from Tagore to Nelson Mandel	-	-	-	-	0%
Expenditure	87 897 325	122 397 325	8 370 139	30 510 543	25%
Contracted Services	79 027 759	79 027 759	8 370 139	30 510 543	39%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	9 086 783	9 086 783	-	-	0%
6100 BUSINESS	3 913 043	3 913 043	612 445	1 245 028	32%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	8 260 869	929 742	3 218 115	39%
6100 COMMISSION 2	3 836 838	3 836 838	643 645	1 799 910	47%
6100 COMMUNICATION	6 956 522	6 956 522	894 229	3 501 318	50%
6100 PROJECT	9 130 435	9 130 435	1 422 036	5 386 479	59%
6100 TRANSPORT	7 826 087	7 826 087	1 576 698	2 408 896	31%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	9 565 217	9 565 217	1 297 070	6 974 877	73%
6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance	4 347 826	4 347 826	211 138	2 047 553	47%
6170 TRANSPORT	3 478 261	3 478 261	-	-	0%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	8 973 704	8 973 704	778 396	3 891 980	43%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	3 652 174	3 652 174	4 741	36 388	1%
Operational Cost	8 869 566	8 869 566	-	-	0%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	8 434 783	8 434 783	-	-	0%
Assets	109 576 522	109 576 522	26 585 780	56 521 842	52%

Annexure D:

Transfer of funds

REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	AMOUNT	SEGMENT AFFECTED
1609	TRANSPORT SERVICES	TRANSPORT SERVICES	Capital budget virement	1 000 000	Depot Civil Works
				760 000	Walk-in centre (refurbishment)
				1 423 092	WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub
				126 000	WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings
				3 000 000	WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall
				4 218 000	WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)
				- 10 527 092	WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1
1610	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	To accelerate programmes	2 331 412	WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing
1610				- 1 000 000	WIP Hospital view additional roads
1610				- 1 331 412	WIP Stormwater Canal
1611	WATER SERVICES	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	To accelerate programmes	9 292 475	Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi
				2 090 562	Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu
				- 4 848 065	WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600
				- 1 172 023	WIP Moletjie North RWS33600
				- 12 362 949	WIP Moletjie South RWS33600
				7 000 000	WIP Segwasi RWS33600
				- 5 000 000	SCADA on RTU34400
1612	ENERGY SERVICES	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Capital budget virement	- 3 000 000	WIP Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen
	CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)		9 000 000	CRR Upgrading of Seshego Stadium
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SPORTS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE		- 3 000 000	WIP Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centre
	PUBLIC SAFETY	TRAFFIC AND LICENSING (ADMINISTRATION)		5 000 000	Acquisition of Refuse Trucks
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)		- 3 000 000	Purchase Of TLBs Front-End Loaders for Waste Management
1613	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Capital budget virement	2 500 000	Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto
				500 000	Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)
				500 000	Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross
	WATER SERVICES	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN		- 3 500 000	Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)
1614	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	To accelerate programmes	700 000	WIP Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Sui
				1 300 000	WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok
				2 500 000	WIP Upgrading of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (C
				1 000 000	WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS)		- 3 000 000	WIP Seshego transfer station
	PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING		- 5 500 000	WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa
	WATER SERVICES	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN		3 000 000	WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600

REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	AMOUNT	SEGMENT AFFECTED
1616	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	To accelerate programmes	5 000 000	RAL Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole
	WATER SERVICES	OPERATIONS; WATER AND WASTE WATER; QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LABORATORY SERVICES		- 5 000 000	333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT
1617	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	To accelerate programmes	300 000	RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)		- 300 000	RAL Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshon
1618	PUBLIC SAFETY	BY-LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY (ADMINISTRATION)	Funds to pay overtime	- 50 000	4210Non Structured
	PUBLIC SAFETY	MUNICIPAL CONTROL CENTRE		50 000	4240Non Structured
	PUBLIC SAFETY	MUNICIPAL CONTROL CENTRE		150 000	4240Non Structured
	PUBLIC SAFETY	SECURITY SERVICES		- 150 000	4220Non Structured
1619	ENERGY SERVICES	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	To accelerate programmes	- 2 300 000	Installation of Solar High Mast lights Ci
	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS)		- 1 000 000	Collection development -books46400
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)		- 50 000	installation of the Boardwalk at Bakone Malapa
				1 400 000	CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6
				1 000 000	CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6
				50 000	CRR Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid
				1 200 000	CRR Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid
				50 000	CRR Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid
				720 908	CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3
				563 653	CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3
	PUBLIC SAFETY	MUNICIPAL CONTROL CENTRE		- 720 908	Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near Maseala Primary school
	WATER SERVICES	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN QUALITY MONITORING SERVICES		- 50 000	Fiber splicing equipment
				2 300 000	CRR WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600
				- 1 200 000	Installation of Back-up Generators for Sewer Pump Station
- 563 653			Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW		
1620	PUBLIC SAFETY	DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION	To accelerate programmes	- 1 400 000	Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme
				- 40 020	Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment
	- 1 000 000	New Moletji Fire Station (Planning)			
	- 350 000	Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high mast			
	- 500 000	Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with la			
	- 900 000	Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Ses			
	- 2 500 000	WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line			
	- 1 000 000	WIP Design and construct 66kV line between Alpha and Mattala substations			
	CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMINISTRATION)		- 500 000	WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010
				40 020	CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)		1 000 000	CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3
350 000			CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3		
500 000			CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5		
900 000			CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5		
500 000			CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5		

REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	AMOUNT	SEGMENT AFFECTED
				1 000 000	CRR Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)
				2 500 000	CRR Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section
1621	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	To accelerate programmes	600 000	SW RAL Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (wa
				3 000 000	SW RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai
				2 200 000	SW RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla
				1 500 000	SW RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja
				2 000 000	SW RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setu
				2 500 000	SW RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (w
				2 700 000	SW RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) vi
				1 700 000	SW RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Feke
				3 200 000	SW RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit
				2 000 000	SW RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale
				1 800 000	SW RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Maka
				-	600 000 32302014700 MAINTENA
				-	3 000 000 32302014700 MAINTENA
				-	2 200 000 32302014700 MAINTENA
				-	1 500 000 32302014700 MAINTENA
				-	2 000 000 32302014700 MAINTENA
				-	2 500 000 32302004600 PERSONNE
				-	2 700 000 32302004600 PERSONNE
				-	1 700 000 32302004600 PERSONNE
				-	3 200 000 32302009500 CIVIL
-	2 000 000 32302009500 CIVIL				
-	1 800 000 32302004600 PERSONNE				
1622	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS/RECREATION MANAGEMENT)	Capital budget virement	-	3 000 000 WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park
	ENERGY SERVICES	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	5 500 000 WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)		-	1 000 000 Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights
				-	3 900 000 WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line
				-	5 500 000 CRR RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate
				-	4 000 000 CRR RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba
		-	3 900 000 CRR RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank		
1623	COMMUNITY SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OPEN SPACES AND PARKS/RECREATION MANAGEMENT)	accelerate projects	-	3 100 000 Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)		-	3 100 000 CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8
1624	PUBLIC SAFETY	DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION	Accelerate committed proje	-	200 000 16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)2600
	ENERGY SERVICES	11KV OPERATIONS; MAITENANCE. AND CONSTRUCTION		-	200 000 6 Electric seimisable portable pump2600
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)		-	500 000 Installation of High Mast lights OR Tambo View
				-	800 000 Installation of High Mast lights Seshego Luthuli
				-	1 650 000 CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2
				-	1 300 000 CRR Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid
		-	400 000 CRR Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres		

REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	AMOUNT	SEGMENT AFFECTED
	WATER SERVICES	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN		- 1 650 000	Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW
1625	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	ACCELERATE SPENDING	2 400 000	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6
				1 150 000	WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost
				800 000	WIP Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior
				800 000	WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl
				- 58 260	WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya3230
	WATER SERVICES	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN		- 2 400 000	WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600
				54 000	Kalkspruit Water Suplly (Aganang Ward 42)
				- 54 000	WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600
				- 1 600 000	WIP Houtrive phase 1033600
				- 989 000	WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600
				- 102 740	WIP Houtrive phase 1033600
1626	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	Accelerate projects	- 194 046	Procurement of fields maintenance equipment?s
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)		194 046	CRR RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate
1627	PUBLIC SAFETY	DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION	Payment of overtime	200 000	2600Non Structured
	PUBLIC SAFETY	DISASTER MANAGEMENT (FIRE FIGHTING)		- 200 000	4230Non Structured